

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TO: CG, III MAF

DIV (REIN)

C. K. ...
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT#32-68 01000H TO 012400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 011050H VIC AT8885
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 011125H VIC AT8567
3. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 011105H VIC AT8478
4. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 011125H VIC AT8567
5. DUE TO NON AVAILABILITY OF ACFT, THE INSERTIONS OF
BARKER A-1-2, LUCKY LARK B-3-1 & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF
AIX HOSE A-1-1 & RUMAGE D-2-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
TH'S RESCHEDULED FOR 03 FEB 1968

1

011450Z

1126
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMD-65

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- a. 011545H: 5 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT832518. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 011610H: 2 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT827522. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV 1 SECONDARY EXPLO FURTHER RES UNK,
- c. 011730H: 11 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT850504. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, VC DISPERSED RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN.

2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-62

- a. (L.E.) 312215H: 20 LIGHTS MVG "SW" ON TRL FRM VIC AT857364 TO AT850867. FM CALLED, UTILIZED ILLUM & HE. EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.

3. RLF SKIN B-1 IMD-53

- a. (L.E.) 312100H-010230H: EST 50 VC PROBING & DELIVERING HVY VOL SA & AW FIRE FRM "ESE" OF PTL'S POS VIC AT205704. PTL RTN SA, M-79 FIRE & M-26 GREN RES IN 4 VC KIA CONF. BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, CTG BELTS & AK-47'S. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT. PTL UTILIZED CS & VC MOVED AWAY FRM PTL'S POS. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS. 010100H: SPOOKY 1-2 ON STA & CONDUCTED FIRING RUNS. EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN (REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FCR/SA

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A62 003452.10

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DTG: 912300H WEATHER: CLEAR, COOL SLIGHT BREEZE
 2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 20 M7A3 CS GREN. EST 50 BN
b. BN STRENGTH: EST 50 VC
c. TERRAIN: LIGHT BRUSH, STEEP SLOPE
 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT WITH BN
 4. RES: BROKE CONTACT WITH BN
 5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE
4. ICE BOUND B-3-2 IMD-63
- a. 010930H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT862863. GREEN UTIL, PACKS & POSSIBLE RL. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 2 VC KIA CONF.
 - b. 010940H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT852855. GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & POSSIBLE RL. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
 - c. 011555H: 8 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT825863. GREEN UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
 - d. 011600H: 20 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT852855. GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & 1 POSSIBLE 82MM MORT TUBE. PTL UTILIZED .50 CAL MG & FM RES IN 6 VC KIA CONF & 1 VC WIA CONF.
5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-59
- a. 010750H: 7 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT985476. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, WEB GEAR & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG CLR DUE

3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

TO GUN DOWN. PTL ATTEMPTED TO UTILIZE ANOTHER BTRY,
 HELD CLR DUE TO PRIORITY MSN. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE.

6. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-68

- a. 011125H: ON ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF PTL VIC AT855676:
 AS CH-46A (INJURE 1-0) APPROACHED LZ, HEL RECD HIT
 FRM SUSP RPG-50 TYPE RKT & HVY VOL SA, AW & .50 CAL
 FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA & 9 USMC WIA (3 EVAC). HEL
 CRASHED & BURST INTO FLAME. PTL & CREW DPRT HEL,
 UNABLE TO EXTRACT BODY OF KIA DUE TO INTENSE HEAT &
 MOUNTING FLAMES. UH-1B'S (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) DELIVERED
 SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING
 (HELL BORN 503) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE. RES OF
 SUPPORTING FIRE'S: EXCEL COV, 6 VC KIA CONF. CH-46A
 (INJURE 1-2) ACTING AS SAR, SAT DOWN UNDER INTENSE
 AW & .50 CAL MG FIRE & EXTRACTED ALL MEMBERS OF PTL
 & CREW. PILOTS EST 250 NVA/VC IN AREA WEARING KHAKI
 SHORTS, MIN OF 20 AW & 1 .50 CAL MG. AFTER EXTRACTION
 OF PTL, HELL BORN DEST DOWNED HEL WITH BOMB. 11TH MAR
 FIRING SATURATION MSN'S ON AREAS OF VC CONCENTRATION.
 TPQ-10'S & AIR STRIKES ARE SCHEDULED FOR THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. BLP SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8382
4. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT9946
5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8834
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT7952
7. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8472
8. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT9793
9. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8886
10. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8764

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 020800H VIC AT9946
2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 020830H VIC AT8834
3. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 020900H VIC ZC2070
4. LIL ABNER B-4-2 AT 030800H VIC AT7953

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 020800H VIC AT9946
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 020830H VIC AT8834
3. BLP SKIN B-1 AT 020900H VIC ZC2070
4. COWPOKE A-2-2 020930H VIC AT8570
5. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 030830H VIC AT7952
6. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 030930H VIC AT9692

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**STING RAY REPORTS**

A. IMD-67	A. IMD-57	A. IMD-68
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE
C. AT8885	C. AT8478	C. AT8567
D. B-2-1/IN01FEB/CH-46A	D. D-1-1/IN27JAN/CH46A	D. B-3-2/IN01FEB/CH46A
E. N/A	E. D-1-1/OUT01FEB/CH46A	E. B-3-2/OUT01FEB/CH46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1	F. 1
	G. 1	G. NONE
	H. I. J. NONE	H. 1
	K. FM ON RL SITE	I. 6 KIA CONF
		J. 1 KIA; 8 WIA (3 EVAC)
		K. SEE PARA I. B.

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. ON MY SIT-REP #30-68 IN PARA I. B. 1. a. ADD 3 VC KIA CONF.

2. DUE TO LATE ENTRIES ON MY SIT-REP #31-68 JAN 68 UNDER

1ST RECON BN(DA NANG) MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP 010001H TO

312400H, CHANGE #4: TOTAL EN CAS TO READ 247 KIA CONF.

6

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

3. 010830H: 1ST RECON BN(REIN) REACTION FORCE ACTIVATED ON ORDER OF CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND VIC AT990744. REACTION FORCE MADE SWEEP OF VIL. 011515H: REACTION FORCE RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: FWD TO CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND.
4. 011835H: PTL "TEXAS PETE" DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA ON ORDER OF CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND TO LOOK FOR SUSP RKT STORAGE SITES & ACT AS SCTY FORCE FOR G-2. 011915H: "TEXAS PETE" RTN 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: FWD TO G-2.
5. 011600H: PTL "GOLD LEMON" DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA ON ORDER OF CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND TO INVES SUSP MORT SITES VIC AT955737. 012200H: "GOLD LEMON" RTN 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: FWD TO CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND.

II. PHU BAI- 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 011005H VIC 2C1198
2. EXTRACT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 011205H VIC YD8105

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 TFX-RAY-32
 - a. (L.E.) 312130H: 5 VC MUG & TALKING NEAR TM'S POS VIC YD824061. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, MOVEMENT CEASED.
 - b. 010415H-010530H: OBSR EN ROCKET POS VIC YD8107 & YD8007 FIRING AT PHU BAI BASE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV UNABLE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

TO OBSR RES DUE TO LOW FOG.

2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 TFX-RAY-28

- a. (L.B.) 312110H: 5 LIGHTS MVG ON SIDE OF HILL VIC
YC9797. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

3. THIN MAN F-1 TFX-RAY-35

- a. 011107H: OBSR 3 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "NE" VIC
YD7908. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, 6 RDS DIRECT
HIT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD9401
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YC9996
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8704
4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD8505

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 020800H VIC YD8206
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 020830H VIC YC9897
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 020900H VIC YC8699
4. SENATOR F-6 AT 020930H VIC YD9402
5. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 021000H VIC YD7609
6. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 021030H VIC ZC1496
7. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 030800H VIC ZC1496

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 021030H VIC YD8705
2. THIN MAN F-1 AT 021100H VIC YD8504

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED
 3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 021330H VIC YC9997
 4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 021400H VIC YD9401

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-RAY-30	A. TFX-RAY-32
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. ZC1198	C. YD8105
D. C-3-2/IN28JAN/CH-46D	D. C-4-2/IN28JAN/CH-46D
E. C-3-2/OUT01FEB/CH-46D	E. C-4-2/OUT01FEB/CH-46A
F. 1	F. 4
G. 1	G. 4
H. NONE	H. I. J. K. NONE
I. 15 KIA CONF	
J. K. NONE	

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. WHISKEY RELAY (RADIO RELAY) (YD735132)

a. 010130H: APPROX 6 VC PROBING POS WITH GREN & AW VIC
 YD7419. FM CALLED, PROBING CEASED.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, III MAR

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW,

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

REBASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #33-68 020001H TO 022400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS, THE INSERTIONS OF LUCKY LARK B-3-1, BAR KEEP A-1-2, TEXAS PETE A-3 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF RUMMAGE D-2-1, AIR HOSE A-1-1, ELF SKIN B-1 & COMPOKE A-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 3 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 1MD-58

a. (L.E.) 011745H: EST 40 NVA/VC MVG TOWARD PTL'S POS VIC AT881349. GREEN UTIL, MIXED BLK & GRAY PJ'S, WEB GEAR, RIFLES & HELMETS. NVA/VC ATTACKED PTL FRM THE "W" & OBSR MORE NVA/VC TO THE "N" & "S".

02 13 10

1

0222

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

PTL SUFFERED 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). FM CALLED, REQ AG. BENCH MARK "4" ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LITTER "112", WHALE "41-1" & RING NECK "525"). FIXED WING RPT TAKING GND SA FIRE FRM "W" OF PTL POS. FIXED WING MADE STRAFFING RUNS "W" & "NW". BENCH MARK "4" RELIEVED ON STA BY FINGER PRINT "273" & (UH-1B) HOSTAGE "8-4" ACTING AS TAC(A) FOR MURRAY MED-EVAC. HOSTAGE RPT TAKING GND SA FIRE FRM "E" OF PTL POS & OBSR MANY LIGHTS TO "W" & "NW". 012200: MED-EVAC COMPLETE. FM CONT, H&I FIRES TILL FIRST LIGHT, RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-62

- a. (L.E.) 012100H: 4 LIGHTS GATHERING IN VALLEY, 1 LIGHT BLINKING VIC AT831364. FM CALLED, GOOD COV LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- b. 021600H: 17 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT854362. BLK & WHITE PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.
- c. 021715H: 15 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT854363. BLK & WHITE PJ'S, KHAKIS & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, LOST VISUAL CONTACT.

3. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 IMD-65

- a. 021730H: 9 VC CROSSING RIVER IN BOATS "S" TO "NW" VIC AT810544. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT, 2 BOATS DEST UNABLE TO OBSR EN CAS DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-59

021900Z: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT979464. BLK

PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. (L.B.) 011900H: 15 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT984484.

KHAKIS, HELMETS, WEBB GEAR, PACKS & RIFLES. FM
CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS**UNCLASSIFIED**

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. BLF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8382
4. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT9946
5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8834
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT7952
7. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8472
8. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT9792
9. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 VIC AT8785
10. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8764

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 030800H VIC AT9946
2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 030830H VIC AT8834
3. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 030900H VIC ZC2070
4. LIL ABNER B-4-2 AT 030930H VIC AT7952
5. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 040800H VIC AT8764
6. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 040900H VIC AT8382

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 030800H VIC AT9946
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 030830H VIC AT8834
3. BLF SKIN B-1 AT 030900H VIC ZC2070
4. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 030930H VIC AT7952
5. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 031000H VIC AT8570
6. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 031030H VIC AT9692
7. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 040800H VIC AT8764
8. ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 040900H VIC AT8382

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORTS

UNCLASSIFIED

1. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 021110H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO
 CONDUCT A SP BRG SCTY CHECK IN SUP OF 2/7 VIC AT 927842.
 021500H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG
 FINDINGS.

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

1. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT, THE INSERTIONS OF
 PETRIFY F-2, WEST ORANGE F-3, LUNGA POINT F-4-1,
 SENATOR F-6, MUSK OX C-2-2, FAST DAY C-3-3 & THE
 EXTRACTATIONS OF PONY BOY C-3-1, THIN MAN F-1, WAR
 CLOUD C-1-1, & PURPLE HEART F-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
 TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 3 FEB 1968

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-RAY-27
 a. 020920H: 1 VC MVG TOWARDS TM'S POS FROM "SW"
 VIC YD947081. TM USED CS & FIRED IN BRUSH, MOVE-
 MENT CEASED. USE OF RCA AGENT REPORT FOLLOWS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SILVER STAR CON CO. (REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA, IAW

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 020920H WEATHER: OVERCAST, 4-5 KNOT WIND
 2. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M7A3 CS GRN 3N EN BRUSH
 - B. NR ENEMY: 1 VC
 - C. TERRAIN: STEEP SLOPE, SCRUB BRUSH 5 TO 20 FT
 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DEFENSIVE MEASURE
 4. RES: SLIGHT AMOUNT OF COUGHING
 5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE
2. THIN MAN F-1 TFX-RAY-35
- a. 021030H: 6 TO 8 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "NE" VIC YD807087. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV FLASHES CEASED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD9401
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YC9896
3. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8704
4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YD8503

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 030800H VIC YD8206
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 030830H VIC YC9897
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 030900H VIC YC8699
4. SENATOR F-6 AT 030930H VIC YD9402
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 031000H VIC YD7609
6. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 031030H VIC ZC0895
7. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 040800H VIC ZC1496

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 031030H VIC YD8705
2. THIN MAN F-1 AT 031100H VIC YD8504
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 031330H VIC YC9997
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 031200H VIC YD9401

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO. (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO. (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

J. P. Kuyler DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

RELEASER

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler ACTS, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #34-68 030001H TO 032400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 031615H VIC AT9946
2. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 030945H VIC AT9642
3. EXTRACT BUNMAGE D-2-1 AT 031615H VIC AT9946
4. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF BAR KEEP A-1-2 & TEXAS PETE A-3 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF AIR HOSE A-1-1, BLK SKIN B-1, GRIM REAPER B-2-3 & COW POKE A-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 04 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-1 LMD-65
 - a. 031850H: 10 VC MVG "N" TO "S" ACROSS RIVER IN 3 BOATS VIC AT810544. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & PACKS. FM CALLED. 1 BOAT DEST. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03 14 21

0350

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. BLF SKIN B-1 IMD-53

- a. (L.B.) 022030H: PTL RCED 1 INCOMING GREN FRM UNK NO OF VC PROBING PTL'S POS VIC ZC205704. PTL RETURNED M-79 FIRE & THREW M-26 GREN. RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-62

- a. 031430H: 36 VC MVB "W" ON TRL VIC AT861356. BLK & WHITE PJ'S, KHAKI & PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF AREA. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

4. RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-59

- a. 030415H: EST 15 VC ATTACKED PTL'S POS VIC AT998465 RES IN 2 USMC KIA'S (MINOR). GREEN UTILITIES, WEB GEAR, RIFLES, 1 SATCHEL CHARGE, GREN & MORT. FM CALLED. PTL REQ FLARE SHIP. 030450H: BLKS CLUB 834 ARRIVED ON STA, UTILIZED FLARES TO ASSIST PTL IN ADJUSTMENT OF ARTY. 040620H: BASKETBALL 796 RELIEVED BLKS CLUB 834. PTL PTL CONT ARTY & RTN SA FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 031610H: UPON EXTRACTION OF PTL UNK NO. OF VC/NVA TOOK ACFT UNDER AW FIRE VIC AT998464. HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2 DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE IN SUP OF INJURE 1-0 & 1-2, IN EXTRACTION COMPL. FURTHER RES UNK.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8382
4. LUCKY LARK B-3 VIC AT9946
5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8334
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT7952
7. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8472
8. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 VIC AT8785
9. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT8764

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 040800H VIC AT8334
2. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 040830H VIC ZC2070
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 040900H VIC AT8764
4. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 040930H VIC AT8382
5. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 050800H VIC AT7952
6. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 050830H VIC AT8337

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 040800H VIC AT8334
2. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 040830H VIC ZC2070
3. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 040900H VIC AT8764
4. ICE BOUND B-1-1 AT 040930H VIC AT8382
5. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 041000H VIC AT8570
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 050800H VIC AT7952
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 050830H VIC AT8337
8. HAN OVER SUE B-2-1 AT 050900H VIC AT8785

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

A. IMD-64	A. IMD-59	A. IMD-69
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT9642	C. AT9946	C. AT9946
D. B-2-2/IN29JAN/CH-46A	D. D-2-1/IN27JAN/CH-46A	D. B-3/IN03FEB/CH-46A
E. B-2-2/OUT03FEB/CH-46A	E. D-2-1/OUT03FEB/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 18	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
	G. 18	
	H. 2	
	I. 88 KIA CONF	
	J. 2 USMC WIA	
	K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	1
	TERMINATE	2
	CONTINUE	8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H-032400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAM NIGHT

LP 5

NOTE: DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS THE INSERTION OF LIL ABNFR B-4-2
PLANNED IN MY SITREP #33-68 HAS BEEN CANCELLED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

11. FEB 1968 - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 MH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 031655H VIC YD9402
2. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-1 AT 030950H VIC YD9506
3. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 031700H VIC YC9896
4. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 031705H VIC YD9603
5. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & NON-AVAILABILITY OF ACFT, THE INSERTIONS OF PETRIFY F-2, LINGA POINT F-4-1, WEST ORANGE F-3, FAST DAY C-3-3 & THE EXTRACTION OF PONY BOY C-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THE INSERTION OF MUSK OX C-2-2 WAS ABORTED AT THE PILOTS DISCRETION. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 04 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 TFX-33
 - a. 030710H: 2 NVA MVG "S" ON TRL VIC YD880049. GREEN UTILITIES, U.S. TYPE HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S POS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8704
2. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PETRIFY F-2 AT 040800H VIC YD8206
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 040830H VIC YC9897
3. LINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 040900H VIC YD8605
4. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 040930H VIC ZC0895
5. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 041000H VIC ZC1496
6. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 041030H VIC YD7609

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 040800H VTC YD8704

1ST FORCE RECON CO (PHU BAT) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 3
CONTINUE 1

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: 1. DURING THE ATTEMPT TO INSERT MUCK OX C-2-2 GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 3-1) REPORTED SIGHTING EST 10 VC IN VIC YD781088. SCAR FACE 3-1 FIRED ROCKETS INTO THE AREA RES IN 3 BN KIA CONE. ZONE FIRE ON YD7810 RES & H&I'S ON GRIDS YD7510, YD7610, YD7710, YD7810, YD7509, YD7609, YD7709, YD7809, YD7508, YD7608, YD7708 & YD7808.

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TEST DATE REQUIRED

CDL: [Signature] DRAFTER

SECRET

SPECTYER FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

2. 05, FIRST PAGE

RELEASER

CO, BEN VAN BREST

Jack H. Butler AC/S, 7-2

00, FOR MAX REPT

PRECEDENCE

CD, LITHIUM BATTERIES

ACTION

INFO 1212

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED FROM RU(RBIV) SITUATION REPORT #35-68 040000H TO 042400H

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

11-15-1963

REFLECTIONS & REFRACTIONS (2 FLEETS OF 2 TON-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

INFORM BAR KISF A 1-2 AT 041104 VTC 068834

... INSERT GOLD LEAFING FL-1 (C 041208) VTC AT8764

MSG FACT AIR INFO 4-1-1 AT 041700Z VTC AT8834

INACT COW POB A-2-2 AT 0411-5H VIC AT8472

1. CONTACT BUREAU A-2.1 AT GAL22CI NYC AT8764

DOE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE AGENT THE INSERTIONS OF TEXAS

EFFECTS OF SALT STRESS D-3-2 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF BLF SKIN

SAI & ION BEING 1.0-1.5 NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE

09-000000-0000 000 000 000 000

REFERENCES AND COMMENTS

1. ERIC REAPER B-3-1 107.55

1. DISLOCATED LEFT SHOULDER TO THE OF THE VIC AT818501. BLK PJ'S.

PARKER, A. R. and J. R. COLLIER. 2005.

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
09/73

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- h. 041400H: 10 VC MVT "SE" TO "SW" ON TRL VIC AT824540. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. 1 VC KIA CONF.
- i. 041120H: 15 VC MVT "SW" TO "NW" ON TRL VIC AT828510. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED. COULD NOT OBSR DUE TO TERRAIN.
- j. 041200H: 4 VC MVT "NW" TO "SE" VIC AT818501. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVT INTO TRENCH LINE.
- k. 041600H: 6 VC MVT "NE" ON TRL VIC AT819510. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT.
- l. 041710H: EST 33 VC & 3 BOATS VIC AT824552. BLK PJ'S & LARGE PACKS. VC WERE TRANSPORTING EQUIP ACROSS RIVER FRM "S" TO "NW" WITH BOATS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. 2 BOATS DEST & 2 VC KIA CONF.
- m. 041910H: 5 VC & 1 BOAT CROSSING "N" ON RIVER VIC AT810544. BLK PJ'S, HV PACKS & 2 RIFLES. UN-1E (HOSTAGE 3-0) ON STA & STWD ON VC WITH RIFLES & MG. RES IN 1 BOAT DEST.
- n. BAR KEPT A-1-2 IMP-70
- o. 041800H: EST 40 VC MVT "NE" ON TRL VIC AT889359. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC AT8337
2. GIP SYTH D-1-1 VIC ZC2070
3. YOE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8382
4. LUCKY LARK B-3 VIC AT9246 IN SUP OF NUTCRACKER
5. HUR KBER A-1-2 VIC AT8534
6. GLE LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8564
7. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT7952
8. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 VIC AT8785

VI. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PRYE A-3 AT 050800H VIC ZC2070
2. GIP VISH D-2-2 AT 050830H VIC AT8382
3. GLESMORE B-2-2 AT 050900H VIC AT7952
4. DUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 050930H VIC AT8337

VII. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GIP SYTH B-1 AT 050800H VIC ZC2070
2. YOE BOUND B-4-1 AT 050830H VIC AT8382
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 050900H VIC AT7952
4. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 050930H VIC AT8337
5. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 051000H VIC AT8785

DECLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 100000	A. 1MD-70	A. 1MD-60
2. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
3. 100000	C. AT8834	C. AT8472
4. 1-1-1/IN27JAN/CH-46A	D. A-1-2/IN04FEB/CH-46A	D. A-2-2/IN28JAN/CH-46A
5. 1-1-1/OUT04FEB/CH-46A	E. N/A	E. A-2-2/OUT04FEB/CH-46A
6. 1	F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
7. 1	G. 1	
8. 1	H. I. J. K. NONE	
9. 1 (CONT)		
10. 1 (CONT)		
11. 1 (CONT)		
12. 1 (CONT)	A. 1MD-71	A. 1MD-69
13. 1 (CONT)	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
14. 1 (CONT)	C. AT8764	C. AT9946
15. 1-1-1/IN29JAN/CH-46A	D. D-1-1/IN04FEB/CH-46A	D. B-3/IN03FEB/CH-46A
16. 1-1-1/OUT04FEB/CH-46A	E. N/A	E. N/A
17. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. NONE

K. PTL IN SUP OP

NUTCRACKER 041100H

HOPEH FIRST RECON BN (RETN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 4
 CONTINUE 5

HOPEH FIRST MAR DIV (RETN) (REAR AREA) 040001H-042400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

DECLASSIFIED

4

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS & 1
BLADE SHIP UTILIZED)

1. (L.F.) EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 032020H VIC YD8704
2. DUE TO NON-AVAILABLE ACFT BECAUSE OF HIGH PRIORITY
RESUPPLY MENS PLUS LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS
OF MUSK TX C-2-2, PETRIFFY F-2, LUNGA POINT F-4-1, WEST
ORANGE F-3, EAST DAY C-3-2 & MAD HATTER C-1-2 WERE NOT
ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 05 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 TFX-33
 - a. (L.F.) 031907H: 13 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC YD882055.
CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS
& COMPLETE MORTAR. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO
OBSR RTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.
2. SENATOR F-2-5 TFX-36
 - a. 040710H: OBSR ROCKET FLASHES VIC YD895035. FM CALLED.
GOOD COV. 040737H: FIXED WING (FORMAL 93 & 110 & 118
& MOTION 172) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES IN AREA OF EN
ACTIVITY. EXCEL COV. OBSR 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 050800H VIC YD7609
2. PETRIFFY F-2 AT 050830H VIC YD8108

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 050900H VIC YD8605
4. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 050930H VIC YC9897
5. EAST BAY C-3-3 AT 051000H VIC ZC0395
6. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 051030H VIC ZC1497

7. PLANNED EXTRACTONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

1. (U) REF-23
2. TERMINATE
3. CONTINUE
4. C-3-1/IN29JAH/CH-46D
5. C-3-1/CH-38TB/CH-46D
6. 2
7. 1
8. Y. J. Y. NONE

11. 1003 RECON CO (PHU BAT) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	0
TERMINATE	1
CONTINUE	1

12. 1003 RECON CO (REAR AREA) 040001H-042400H FEB 68

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-70

- a. 051115H: EST 30 VC MVG "BNR" ON TRL VIC AT928374. MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 051330H: 18 VC MVG "SSR" ON RIVER BED VIC AT928374. MIXED UTILITIES, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 4 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 051730H: 12 VC MVG "WSW" IN RIVER BED VIC AT928374. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. AQ (BENCH MARK 11) ACTED AS TAC (A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORN 512 & BLKS CLUB 35). EXCEL COV OF TGT AREA. 8 STRUC DEST & 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.
- d. 051800H: 1 VC MVG INTO TRENCH LINE VIC AT889359. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLE. AQ (BENCH MARK 11) ACTED AS TAC (A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORN 510 & 514). EXCEL COV. 5 STRUC, 1 TRENCH LINE & 1 BUNKER DEST. BENCH MARK 11 RECD SA FIRE.

2. LUCKY LARK B-3 IN SUP OP NUTCRACKER

- a. 051600H: 1 VC MVG "B" ACROSS RICE PADDY INTO HOOTCH VIC AT995480. BLK PJ'S, RIFLE, PACK & CART BELT. CALLED FM. ARTY UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO SHORTAGE OF AMMO.

3. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 IMD-72

- a. 051740H: 2 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT811508. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & GRAY PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ICS BOUND B-4-1 IMD-63

- a. 051830H: 16 VC MUG "W" ON SIDE OF RIVER VIC AT825863. GREEN
UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL. CW. VC MUG
VERY SLOW. LOOKED LIKE CARRYING HV PACKS. 1 VC KIA CONF.

3

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECEIVED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

J. K. "ONE

CONT INUE 4

1

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 042345H: 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) REACTION FORCE & REACTION PLT ACTIVATED ON ORDER OF CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND. REACTION FORCE & PLT REPORTED TO HQBN COC & REMAINED IN A READY STATUS UNTIL 051730H: REACTION FORCE & PLT RELEASED & RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA.
- 051200H: 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) REACTION FORCE ACTIVATED ON ORDER OF CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND. TM ACTED AS SCTY FOR BOD LOOKING FOR DIDS. 051630H: REACTION FORCE RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(RBIN). FINDINGS FORWARDED TO CO SUB SECTOR "B" NORTHERN AREA DEFENSE COMMAND.

6

1DIV 2100/4

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIALII. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 MH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 051120H VIC YD8108
2. INSERT MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 051125H VIC YD7609
3. INSERT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 051200H VIC YD8605
4. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 051220H VIC YC9798
5. DUE TO THE LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF FAST DAY C-3-3 & MAD HATTER C-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 06 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MUSK OK C-2-2 TFX-38
 - a. 051515H: 10 VC MV3 "W" ON TRL VIC YD750118. GRAY PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE TO QTRR DUE TO TREE LINE. CONT FM ON TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8108
3. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC YD7609
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8605
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YC9798

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 060800H VIC ZC0895
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 060830H VIC ZC1496
3. SWIFT SCOUT F-5 AT 070800H VIC YD9002
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 070830H VIC ZC0599

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

NONE

P. 3. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

CONTINUE 1

8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

C-IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASES

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #37-68 060000H TO 062400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

1. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF TEXAS PETE A-3 & SAIL FISH D-2-2 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF BLP SKIN B-1 & ICE BOUND B-4-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 07 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-70

- a. (L.E.) 052100H: 12 VC PROBING OUR POS VIC AT881349. TM THREW 1 CS GREN, VC RETREATED. 052230H: PTL RECD 3 INCOMING GREN RES IN 2 USMC WITH SLIGHT CONCUSSION. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES DUE TO AMMO SHORTAGE. RPT OF USE OF BCA FOLLOWS.

1DIV 21007A 13 272

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TRENCH IN, RPT USE OF RCA, IAV, FOR/SA I COMPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 052100H: WEATHER: FOG, WARM & LIGHT BREEZE
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M743 CS GREN: 12 BN IN UNDER BRUSH
- b. BN STRENGTH: 12 VC
- c. TERRAIN: GENTLE SLOPE WITH UNDER BRUSH.
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT WITH BN.
4. RBS: BN BROKE CONTACT
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE.

b. 061400H: 12 VC MVG "S-SE" ON RIVER BED VIC AT928374.
BLK PJ'S, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL
COV. 1 VC KIA CONF.

c. 061600H: 1 TRENCH LINE & BUNKER VIC AT889361. FM CALLED.
COMPLETE DEST OF TRENCH LINE & BUNKER. OUTSTANDING COV.

d. 061715H: EST 30 VC MVG "SW" ON RIVER BED VIC AT928374.
MIXED UTILITIES, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL
COV. 3 SECONDARY EXPLO.

2. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 IMD-71

a. 060400H: BN MOVEMENT DOWN STREAM BED MV3 "NB" VIC
AT870644. NBG COMM WITH ARTY. SOUNDS DISAPPEARED.

b. 060830H: 4 VC OBSR OUR MOVEMENT VIC AT876643. BLK
PJ'S. FM CALLED. CANCELLED DUE TO RELAYING OF GUN.

3. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 IMD-72

a. 060215H: PTL OBSR 10 RKT FLASHES FIRING AT AN HOA
COMPLEX. FLASHES OBSR VIC AT828549. FM CALLED. GOOD
COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 061625H: 1 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC AT845547. BLK PJ'S &
RIFLE. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. 101830H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT825549. BLK PJ'S
& HV PACKS. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 101845H: 5 VC MVG "SE" ON RICE PADDY DIKE VIC AT828545.
BLK PJ'S & HV PACKS. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
TREE LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. CONTROL LOCATIONS**

1. RUMMADE D-2-1 VIC AT8337
2. BLF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8382
4. LUCKY LARK B-3 VIC AT9946 IN SHIP OP NUTCRACKER
5. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8834
6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8664
7. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT7952

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 070800H VIC ZC2070
2. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 070830H VIC AT8382
3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 070900H VIC AT8373
4. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 070930H VIC AT8471
5. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 080800H VIC AT9946
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 080830H VIC ZC1167
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 080930H VIC ZC1864

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BLF SKIN B-1 AT 070800H VIC ZC2070
2. ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 070830H VIC AT8382
3. LUCKY LARK B-3 AT 080800H VIC AT9946
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 080900H VIC AT8764

CONFIDENTIAL

The figure consists of two parts. The left part shows a single trial with a 50% chance of a correct response. The right part shows two trials, where the probability of a correct response increases to 75%.

COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H FEB 68

NIGHT

6

NOTE: 1, 060810H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV TAOR,
IAV, 1STMARDIV(REIN) MSG P251351Z SEP 57 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM
G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691
& AT999705. 061245H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA.
RES OF MSG: NEG FINDINGS.

GP 4

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A1 - 13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF FAST DAY C-3-3 & MAD HATTER C-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 07 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PETRIFY F-2 TFX-37

a. 060705H: RKTS BRING FIRRD FRM VIC YD795084. FM CALLED. SATURATED AREA. UNABLE TO OBSR RRS DUE TO FOG.

2. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-38

a. 060720H: 4 OUTGOING TRAILS OF FIRE, POSSIBLE RKTS VIC YD773097, HEADING "NE". FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RRS DUE TO HEAVY FOG.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8108
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD7610
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8605
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YC9798

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 070800H VIC ZC0895
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 070830H VIC ZC1497
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 080800H VIC YD9102
4. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 080830H VIC ZC0599

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SENATOR F-6 AT 070800Z VIC YD9402

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (PHU BAI) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	5

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 051715H: PURPLE HEART F-4-2 DEPARTED TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR
A DOWNED CH-46D VIC YD825165. 051735H: TM ARRIVED AT VIC
YD825165. SET UP 360 DEGREE PERIMETER. 051830H: TM EXT
AFTER REMOVING BODIES FRM CH-46D. (L.B.)

2. (L.B.) 051145H: 1ST RECON BN(REIN) PHU HAI PROVIDED A BRG
REPAIR SCTY PLT ^{in sup of HUE CITY (SITREP 57-67, p7)} COMPOSED OF SWIFT SCOUT F-5 & PANAMA HAT C-2-1.
PLT DPTD AREA WITH 23 MAN BRG REPAIR TM IN ROUTE TO BRG VIC
YD781209. AS DETAIL APPROACHED BRG THEY CAME UNDER HV SA & AW
FIRE FRM UNK NO VC VIC'S YD780210, YD782209 & YD780209. RES
IN 2 USMC KIA & 5 WIA (EVAC). 051145H-051750H: DETAIL RECD
HV SA & AW FIRE THROUGHOUT CONTACT ALSO PERIODIC RECOILLSS
RIPLE & MORT RDS. MH-1B'S (SCAR FACE 5-1, 5-2, 3-1, 3-2, 6-1
& 6-2) ON STA & DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. 051625H: REACTION
FORCE FRM H'S 2/1 LINKED UP WITH DETAIL WITH MUSTERS AS SPT.

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNDER COVER OF FIRE FRM DUSTERS KIA'S WERE RECOVERED, HOWEVER DETAIL
SUFFERED 6 USMC WIA (EVAC). 051750H: DETAIL BROKE CONTACT WITH
EN. UNABLE TO OBSR EN CAS DUE TO EN IN BUILT UP AREA.

GP-4

8

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jank H. Bualer ACTS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #38-68 070001H TO 072400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF TEXAS PETE A-3, SATL FISH D-2-2, AIR HOSE A-1-1 & COW POKE A-2-2
2. THE EXTRACTIONS OF BLF SKIN B-1 & ICE BOUND B-4-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 08 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-70

- a. (L.B.) 062100H: UNK NO EN MVT AROUND PTL'S POS VIC AT881349. PTL RECD 2 GREN. RTN M-26 GREN & CS. MOVEMENT CEASED. RPT OF RCA FOLLOWS.

1.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~07 1307
1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST RECON BN (REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 062100H: WEATHER: CLR, WARM WITH SLIGHT BREEZE
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 2 M7A3 CS GREN: UNK NO EN IN UNDER BRUSH
- b. EN STRENGTH: UNK
- c. TERRAIN: GENTLE SLOPE WITH UNDER BRUSH.
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT WITH EN
4. RES: EN BROKE CONTACT
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE.
- b. 070200H: 4 LIGHTS MVG "NE" VIC AT886356. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- c. 070730H: APPROX 25 VC MVG "NE" ON RIVER BED VIC AT928374, MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- d. 070815H: APPROX 20 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT874371. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- e. 070900H: EST 40 VC MVG "NE" ON RIVER BED VIC AT928374. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 2 VC KIA CONF.
- f. 071750H: 20 VC MVG "SSW" IN RIVER BED VIC AT928374. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV.
2. ICE BOUND B-3-2 I'D-63
- a. 070930H: 5 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT852855. GRAY UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- 071500H: 3 VC M/V "NE" ON TRL VIC AT863862. GREEN UTILITIES, SHORTS, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO HV BRUSH.
- c. 071505H: 7 VC M/V "NE" ON TRL VIC AT866861. GREEN UTILITIES, SHORTS, HV PACKS & RIFLES & 1 LARGE BROWN SATOURL. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF & LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.

3. GINSKOE R-2-2 IMD-72

- a. 071230H: 2 VC M/V "NE" ON TRL VIC AT807483. BLK PJ'S & 2 HV GRAY PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 2 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 071635H: 5 VC M/V "NE" ON TRL VIC AT815476. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 071515H: 2 VC M/V "NE" ON TRL VIC AT807483. BLK PJ'S, VERY LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 071730H: 1 VC M/V "NE" ON TRL VIC AT827492. BLK PJ'S, PACK & RIFLR. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- e. 071750H: 9 VC M/V "S" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT828548. BLK PJ'S, 4 RIFLES & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT AREA.
- f. 071845H: 2 VC M/V "SE" VIC AT831539. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS & TREE LINE.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8382
4. LUCKY LARK B-3 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP NUTCRACKER
5. BAR KBBP A-1-2 VIC AT8834
6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8664
7. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT7952

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 080800H VIC ZC2070
2. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 080830H VIC AT8382
3. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 080900H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP NUTCRACKER
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 080930H VIC AT8373
5. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 081000H VIC AT8471
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 090800H VIC ZC1167
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 090830H VIC ZC1565
8. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 090900H VIC AT8834

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 080800H VIC ZC2070
2. ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 080830H VIC AT8382
3. LUCKY LARK B-3 AT 080900H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OP NUTCRACKER
4. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 080930H VIC AT8764
5. BAR KBBP A-1-2 090900H VIC AT8834

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (RBAR AREA) 070001H-072400H FEB 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
LP	6	1
SCTY PTL		1

5

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

II. PHU BAI - 13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF FAST DAY C-3-3 & MAD HATTER C-1-2 & THE EXTRACTION OF SENATOR F-6 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 08 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. PETRIFY F-2 TFX-37**

- a. 070055H: 2 LIGHT MVG "NW" VIC YD808089. H&I FIRES COVERED AREA & LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED BEFORE TM CALLED FM.

2. SENATOR F-6 TFX-36

- a. 070450H: 1 VC THREW 1 GREN INTO TM'S POS VIC YD942028. RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). TM RETURNED SA FIRE & GREN. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-38

- a. 070920H: 7 VC LOADING BOAT VIC YD748111. GRAY UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.
- b. 071045H: 8 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD761119. WHITE PONCHO'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COW. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8108
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8705
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YC9798

DECLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIALW. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 080800H VIC ZC0895
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 080830H VIC ZC1497
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 080900H VIC YD8804
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 090800H VIC YC9797
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8108
6. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 090900H VIC YD7330 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
7. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 090930H VIC YD7609

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 080830H VIC YD9402
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 080900H VIC YD8804
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 090800H VIC YC9798
4. PETRIFY F-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8108
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 090900H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

STING RAY REPORT

A. TFX-38

B. TERMINATE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (PHU BAI) DAILY STING

C. YD7609

RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

D. C-2-2/IN05FEB/CH-46D

TERMINATE 1

E. N/A

CONTINUE 4

F. 4

G. 4

H. I. J. NONE

K. TM IN SUP OP HUE CITY 071200H

NOTE: 1 IN MY SITREP #37-68 060001H-062400H FEB 68. ON PAGE 2, NOTE 2

SECOND LINE AFTER PLT ADD "IN SUP OP HUE CITY".

GP-4

7

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

DETERMINED

ORAFISK

FROM: CG, FIRST MAW (REIN)
TO: CG, 111 MAR
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

PRECEDENCE

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #39-68 080001H-082400H FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2CH-46A'S & 2 UP-1B GINSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 080910H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF NUTCRACKER
2. INSERT COM PORE A-2-2 AT 081035H VIC AT8471
3. INSERT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 081235H VIC AT8373
4. INSERT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 081500H VIC AT8382
5. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK B-3 AT 080910H VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF NUTCRACKER
6. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 081045H VIC AT8764
7. EXTRACT ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 081500H VIC AT8382
8. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF TEXAS PETE A-3 & THE EXTRACTION OF BLF SKIN B-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 09 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-73
 - a. 081505H: EST 30 VC MVG "S" IN TREE LINE VIC AT881378. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

DECLASSIFIED

1

08 15 03

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. BURLAP A-2-1 IN SUP OF NUTCRACKER

- a. 080840H: ON INSERTION OF PTL VIC AT995463, HEL RECD EST 15 TO 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FRM UNK NO VC. UH-1E (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) FIRED ON VC POS WITH RKTS & MG. AFTER HELS LEFT AREA FM CALLED. RES UNK DUE TO HV BRUSH.

3. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 IMD-72

- a. 081115H: 2 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT813497. BLK & WHITE PJ'S, 2 PACKS & 1 SATCHEL CHARGE. CALLED FM. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE. FAIR COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- b. 081230H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT818508. BLK PJ'S, GREY PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV.
- c. 081400H: 3 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT810492. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 081430H: 2 VC MVG "SE" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT824459. BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

4. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-70

- a. 081100H: 15 VC MVG "SSW" IN RIVER BED VIC AT928374. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF.
- b. 081715H: 15 VC MVG "SSW" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT908370. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. RIDMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8382
4. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT9946 IN SUP OF NUTCRACKER
5. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8834
6. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT7952
7. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8470
8. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8273

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 090800H VIC ZC2070
2. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 090830H VIC AT8834
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 090900H VIC ZC1167
4. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 090930H VIC ZC1665
5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 100800H VIC AT7952

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 090800H VIC ZC2070
2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 090830H VIC AT8834
3. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 100800H VIC AT7952

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IMD-74

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8471

D. A-2-2/IN08FEB/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-71

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8764

D. D-1-1/IN04FEB/CH-46A

E. D-1-1/OUT08FEB/CH-46A

F. 3

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-75

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8373

D. A-1-1/IN08FEB/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-63

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8382

D. B-4-1/IN29JAN/CH-46A

E. B-4-1/OUT08FEB/CH-46A

F. 16

G. 14

H. NONE

I. 26 VC KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-76

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8382

D. D-2-2/IN08FEB/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H-082400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHTDAY

LP

5

1

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION 101ST FORCE (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 739-68 08000H TO 082400H

FEB 68

II. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (TRUCK & FOOT)

1. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 081400H VIC YD7919
2. DUE TO LOW BRILING AND POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF FAST DAY, & PEARL CHEST C-3-2 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF SENATOR F-6 & LINGA POINT F-4-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 09 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MUX OX C-2-2 IN SUP OF HUB CITY
 - a. (L.E.) 071820H: 8 VC MUG "W" ALONG PATTY DIKE YD770116. BLX PJ'S, 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE & 1 LONG TUBE. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED, AS VC MVD OUT OF AREA.
 - b. (L.E.) 072015H: 1 LIGHT VIC YD779114. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING CTV. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.
 - c. (L.E.) 081930H: OBSR LIGHTS VIC YD772112., & YD763115. FM CALLED. OBSR 1 SECONDARY EXPLO AT763115.
 - d. 080105H: 35 POSSIBLE MOTAR RDS FIRED FRM VIC YD763105. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING CTV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - e. 080415H: 2 LIGHTS VIC YD768118. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
 - f. 080505H: OBSR APPROX 30 POSSIBLE RKT FLASHES YD788098. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD8008
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8705
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YC9798
6. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 090800H VIC YD7609
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8107
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 090900H VIC YD8706
4. TWIN MAN F-1 AT 090930H VIC YC9798
5. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 091000H VIC ZC0895
6. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 091030H VIC YD7015
7. PONY BOY BOY C-3-1 AT 091100H VIC ZC1497

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 090800H VIC YD9402
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 090830H VIC YD8804
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 090900H VIC YC9798
4. PETRIFY F-2 AT 090930H VIC YD8108
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 091000H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMRNCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 5

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H-082400H FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. J. Kerkhof DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #40-68 090001H-092400H FEB 68

I. DA WANG - 17A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 091635H VIC AT8834

2. EXTRACT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 091635H VIC AT8834

3. DUE TO POOR VIS & LOW CEILING THE INSERTIONS OF TEXAS

PETE A-3-1, GRIM REAPER B-2-3, SADDLE BAG D-1-2,

& THE EXTRACTION OF ELF SKIN B-1 WERE NOT

ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 10 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 1MD-70

2. (L.E.) 082350H: UNK NO VC PROBING PTL'S POS VIC AT881349

WITH 3 GREN. PTL RTN GREN & UTILIZED ARTY IN NIGHT

DEFENSIVE FIRES. RES UNK, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

DECLASSIFIED

091328

1107
1108

1

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**2. GUNSMOKE B-2=2 1MD-72**

- a. 091130H: 1 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT828507. BLK PJ'S & HVY PACK. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 091235H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT844532. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & PACKS, FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 091305H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT844534. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 091405H: 7 VC MVG "E" ON TRL VIC AT825487. BLK PJ'S, 5 PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.
- e. 091425H: 1 VC MVG "SE" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT828548. BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. 091455H: 2 VC MVG "NW" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT823552. BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO ISLAND.

DECLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIALC. PARCEL LOCATIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. SAIL FTSH D-2-2 VIC AT8382
4. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT9946 IN SUP NUTCRACKER
5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8272
6. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT7952
7. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8470
8. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8834

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 100800H VIC ZC2070
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 100900H VIC ZC1167
3. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 100930H VIC ZC1565
4. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 101000H VIC AT7952
5. ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 110800H VIC AT8486
6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 110830H VIC AT8337

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 100800H VIC ZC2070
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 100800H VIC AT7952
3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 110830H VIC AT8337

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-70	H. 2	A. IMD-77
B. TERMINATE	I. 11 KIA CONF	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8834	J. K. NONE	C. AT8834
D. A-1-2/IN04FEB/CH-46A		D. B-2-1/IN09FEB/CH-46A
E. A-1-2/OUT09FEB/CH-46A		E. N/A
F. 14		
G. 14		

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H FEB 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
LP	9	1
SCTY PTL		1

NOTE: 1. 090900H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO
 CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR
 DIV TAOR, IAW, 1STMARDIV (REIN) MSG P251351ZSEP67 &
 INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT965605, AT914578, AT867573,
 AT914588, AT918598 & AT923531. 091230H: DIVING TM
 RTN 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

II. PHU BAY - 13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 091240H VIC YD0156
2. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 091300H VIC YD7609
3. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 091310H VIC YD8108
4. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 091345H VIC YD8605
5. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 091215H VIC YD8408
6. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 091240H VIC YD9402
7. EXTRACT MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 091300H VIC YD7609
8. EXTRACT PETRIFY F-2 AT 091310H VIC YD8108
9. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 091355H VIC YC9798
10. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF FAST DAY
 C-3-3 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 10 FEB 68.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
 - a. 091210H: 2 NVA WALKING "S" ON ROAD VIC YD768162.
DARK BLUE UNIFORM, 2 BLK UTIL COVERS, PACKS & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
TREE LINE.
 - b. 091255H: 4 VC WALKING "S" ON ROAD VIC YD768162. MIXED
KHAKIS & CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & 2 HELMETS.
FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
TREE LINE.
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 IFX-RAY-41
 - a. 091330H: APPROX 50 VC MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD925040.
BLK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO EXCESSIVE AIR TRAVEL
IN ARBA.
 - b. 091430H: APPROX 44 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC YD944048.
KHAKIS & CIV ATTIRE, PACKS & RIFLES. BN WAS SITED
CHANGING FROM UNIFORM TO CIV ATTIRE. FM CALLED,
FM CANCELLED DUE TO VC MVG OUT OF SITE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7117
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8108
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8605
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD9402

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS**CONFIDENTIAL**

STONE F-1-2 AT 100800H VIC YD711 SUP HUE CITY

2. PAST DAY C-3-3 AT 100830H VIC ZC0996

3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 110800H VIC YC9897

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-RAY-39

A. TFX-RAY-41

A. TFX-RAY-36

B. TERMINATE

B. COMMENCE

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8408

C. YD9402

C. YD9402

D. F-4-1/IN05FEB/CH-46D

D. C-3-1/IN09FEB/CH-46D

D. F-6/IN03FEB/CH46D

E. F-4-1/OUT09FEB/CH-46D

E. N/A

E. F-6/OUT09FEB/CH46D

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. 2

F. 2

G. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-RAY-42

A. TFX-RAY-43

B. COMMENCE

B. COMMENCE

C. YD8108

C. YD8605

D. F-4-2/IN09FEB/CH46D

D. C-3-2/IN09FEB/CH46D

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-RAY-40

A. TFX-RAY-37

B. TERMINATE

B. TERMINATE

C. YC9798

C. YD8108

D. F-3/IN05FEB/CH46D

D. F-2/IN05FEB/CH46D

E. F-3/OUT09FEB/CH46D

E. F-2/OUT09FEB/CH46D

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. 2

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 4

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. (L.B.) 081830H: BECAUSE OF COMM DIFFICULTIES, LUNGA POINT
F-4-1 DISPLACED FRM OP VIC YD8605 TO NS "B" (RADIO RELAY
& OP) VIC YD8408. WILL CONT MSN FRM NEW LOCATION.

GP-4

--

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OP IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL
100-1 CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RBN)

TO: CG, VII MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBN)

RELEASED

Jack H. Butler ACTS, 3-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

RT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBN) SITUATION REPORT #41-68 10000H TO 102400H
FEB 68I. DA NANG - 17

- A. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF TEXAS PETE A-3, GRIM REAPER B-2-3, SADDLE BAG D-1-2 & LUCKY LARK B-3-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF ELF SKIN B-1 & GUNSMOKE B-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 11 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 IN SUP OF NUTCRACKER

- a. 100330H TO 100630H: 30 TO 40 LIGHTS BLINKING VIC BT012465.

FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

1

101220

1234

DECLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 1ND-72

a. 101730H: 3 VC MVG "N" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT837556. BLK PJ'S
& 3 LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. VC MVD INTO TREE
LINE. RES UNK.

b. 101840H: 6 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT807476. BLK PJ'S & 6
LARGE GRAY PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. VC MVD INTO TREE
LINE. RES UNK.

2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8382
4. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT9946
5. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT7952
6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8272
7. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8470
8. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 VIC AT8735

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 110800H VIC ZC2070
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 110830H VIC AT7952
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 110900H VIC AT8337
4. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 110930H VIC ZC1167
5. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 111000H VIC ZC1565
6. ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 111030H VIC AT8486

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 110800H VIC ZC2070
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 110830H VIC AT7952
3. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 110900H VIC AT8337
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 120800H VIC AT8473
5. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 120830H VIC AT8471

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STING RAY REPORTS

CONFIDENTIAL

B. COMMENCE

C. AT9946

D. A-2-1/IN08FEB/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. NONE

G. NONE

H. I. J. NONE

K. DETACHED FRM OP NUTCRACKER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 100001H-102400H FEB 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
LP	6	1

GP-4

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #41-68 100001H TO
102400H FEB 68

II. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF STONE PUT
C-4-2 & FAST DAY C-3-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE
RESCHEDULED FOR 11 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

4

DECLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. 100930H: 1 VC FLAG VIC YD772192. FM CALLED. GOOD
COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

b. 101445H: 1 VC MVS "P" ON ROAD VIC YD775162. GRAY TOP &
BOTTOM, CARRYING TUBE & PACK. FM CALLED. FIRED 1 RD.
UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC WALKED OUT OF SIGHT.

2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. 101430H: BN MORTAR FIRING AT FRIENDLY POS VIC YD772116.
FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8108

4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8605

5. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD9402

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 110730H VIC ZC0996

2. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 110800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 110830H VIC YC9697

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 120800H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

STINGRAY REPORTS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	3

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 100001H-102400H FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

6

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

W. R. Warren DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

James H. Butler AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #42-68 110001H TO 112400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 17A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46AS & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 110945H VIC AT7952
2. INSERT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 111200H VIC AT8337
3. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 110945H VIC AT7952
4. EXTRACT RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 111200H VIC AT8337
5. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE
INSERTIONS OF TEXAS PETE A-3, GRIM REAPER B-2-3,
SADDLE BAG D-1-2 & THE EXTRACTION OF BLF SKIN B-1
WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 12 FEB 68.
6. UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF ICE BOUND B-4-1 ACFT
RECEIVED SA FIRE FRM UNK NO VC VIC AT848867. GUNSHIPS
(HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & RKT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1/11 2/00/2 42

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTACK WITH UNK RES. MSN ABORTED, TM RESCHEDULED FOR
NEW MSN FOR 12 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. HANOVER SUB IMD-77**

- a. 111730H: 31 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT930374.
CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, HEAVY PACKS & 1 SUSPECTED MORT
TUBE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 111745H: 3 VC MVG "SW" INTO VIL VIC AT922372.
CAMOUFLAGED UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO VIL.

2. SAIL FISH D-2-2 IMD-76

- a. 111310H: EST 20 VC MVG "NW" ON RIDGE LINE VIC
AT846864. MIXED UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED,
GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HIGH CANOPY.

DECLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8382
4. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT9946
5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT7952
6. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8372
7. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8470
8. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8735

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 120800H VIC ZC2070
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 120830H VIC ZC1167
3. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 120930H VIC ZC1563
4. ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 121030H VIC AT9187
5. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 130800H VIC ZC1947
6. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 130830H VIC AT9946

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 120800H VIC ZC2070
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 120900H VIC AT8473
3. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 121000H VIC AT8471
4. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 130830H VIC AT9946

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-79	A. IMD-80
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT7952	C. AT8337
D. B-3-1/IN11FEB/CH-46A	D. D-1-1/IN11FEB/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
1DIV 2100/4

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1MD-72

B. TERMINATE

C. AT7952

D. B-2-2/IN05FEB/CH-46A

E. B-2-2/OUT11FEB/CH-46A

F. 23

G. 23

H. NONE

I. 3 KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. 1MD-73

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8337

D. D-2-1/IN05FEB/CH-46A

E. D-2-1/OUT11FEB/CH-46A

F. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 110001H-112400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHTDAY

LP

6

1

SCTY PTL

1

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #42-68 110001H TO
112400H FEB 68II. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF
STONE PIT C-4-2 & THIN MAN F-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 12 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF OP HUE CITY
 - a. 110040H: FN MORT FIRING ON FRIENDLY POS VIC YD775113.

1DIV 2100/4

FM CALLED, GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSERVE

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8108
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 YD8605
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD9402

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 120800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. THIN MAN F-1 AT 120830H VIC YC9897
3. PETRIFY F-2 AT 130800H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 130830H VIC YD8108
5. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 130900H VIC YD8605
6. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 130930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 130800H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 130830H VIC YD8108
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 130900H VIC YD8605
4. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 130930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 131000H VIC YD9402

152 FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	3

NONE

~~SECRET~~ 2100/4

2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

5TH MAR REGT

7TH MAR REGT

11TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

DRAFTER
RELEASER*Jack H. Butler* AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #43-68 120001H TO 122400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 120815H VIC AT9187

2. INSERT GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 121025H VIC ZC1267

3. INSERT SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 121135H VIC ZC1565

4. EXTRACT COW POKE A-2-2 AT 120840H VIC AT8471

5. EXTRACT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 120845H VIC AT8473

6. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING AND POOR VIS THE

INSERTION OF TEXAS PETE A-3 & THE EXTRACTION OF BLP SKIN

B-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR

13 FEB 68.

DECLASSIFIED

1213007
1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. 120845H: 4 NVA SITTING IN AMBUSH VIC AT899870. KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, CAPT BELTS & HELMETS. CALLED GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2). GOOD COV OF TARGET AREA.

2. HANOI SUB R-2-1 1M7-77

- a. (L.R.) 111900H: 1 VC OBSR TWR POS VIC AT878348. BLK PJ'S. FM CALLED. VC RAN. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HILL.
- b. 120930H: 25 VC MVG "SW" IN STREAM BED VIC AT925374. KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGE, PACKS, 1 MG, SUSPECTED 82MM MORTAR TUBES. FM CALLED. COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 121015H: 2 VC MVG "SW" IN STREAM BED VIC AT926373. KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGE, & PACKS. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO GET CLR FOR ARTY.
- d. 121300H: 4 VC MVG "W" IN STREAM BED VIC AT919370. BLK PJ'S, LARGE RUCKSACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT.
- e. 121315H: 1 VC MVG "W" INTO PADDIES VIC AT930373. BLK PJ'S & PACK. FM CALLED. COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. 121415H: 2 VC MVG "W" IN STREAM BED VIC AT919370. 1 GRAY UNIFORM, 1 BLK PJ & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE.
- g. 121630H: 9 VC MVG "W" ON STREAM BED VIC AT930373. MIXED BLK & GRAY PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. RES UNK DUE TO TERRAIN & WEATHER.
- h. 121815H: 14 VC MVG "W" ON STREAM BED VIC AT925374. BLK & GRAY PJ'S, KHAKIS & PACKS. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 1MD-79

- a. 121350H: 5 VC MUG "N & S" ON TRL VIC AT804491. BLK & GRAY PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. VC DISPERSED INTO TREE LINE. RES UNK.
- b. 121405H: 2 NVA MUG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT817504. GRAY UNIFORMS, LIGHT BACKS & WRB GEAR. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 121700H: 3 NVA MUG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT818504. GREEN UNIFORMS, WHITE PKS & HELMETS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE & HAZE.

3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

1. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8337

2. ELF SKIN B-1 VIC ZC2070

3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8382

4. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT9946

5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT7952

6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC ZC1268

7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC ZC1765

8. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8735

9. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8988

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 130800H VIC ZC2070

2. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 130830H VIC AT9946

3. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 130900H VIC ZC1947

4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 140800H VIC AT8382

5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 140830H VIC AT8735

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1 AT 130800H VIC ZC2070

2. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 130830H VIC AT9946

3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 140800H VIC AT8382

4. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 140830H VIC AT8735

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. IMD-81	A. IMD-74	A. IMD-75
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT9187	C. AT8471	C. AT8473
D. B-4-1/IN12FEB/CH-46A	D. A-2-2/IN08FEB/CH-46A	D. A-1-1/IN08FEB/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. A-2-2/IN12FEB/CH-46A	E. A-1-1/IN12FEB/CH-46A
F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. NONE		
H. UH-1E GUNSHIPS		
I. J. K. NONE		

A. IMD-82	A. IMD-83
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. ZC1267	C. ZC1565
D. B-2-3/IN12FEB/CH-46A	D. D-102/IN12FEB/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H FEB 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
LP	5

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: 1 120800H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A
 SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW
 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P251351ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3
 AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691 & AT999705.

121215H: DIVING TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN

1DIV 2100/4 NEG FINDINGS.

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RRIN) SITUATION REPORT #43-68 120001H

TO 122400H FEB 68

IV. PHU RAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING AND POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF STONE PIT C-4-2 & THIN MAN F-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 13 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
 - a. 121517H: 5 VC MUG "NW" ON TRL VIC YD765115. BLK PJ'S, MIXED KHAKIS, HV PACKS, WEB GRAB & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 2 VC KIA CONF. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TERRAIN.
 - b. 121630H: 15 VC MUG "NW" IN WOODED AREA VIC YD786097. KHAKIS, HELMETS & HV PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE OBSR RES RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7675 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8605
4. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8108
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD9402

DECLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**D. PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 130800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. THIN MAN F-1 AT 130830H VIC YC9897
3. PETRIFY F-2 AT 130900H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 130930H VIC YD8108
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 131000H VIC YD8605
6. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 131030H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
7. LINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8408
8. SENATOR F-6 AT 140830H VIC ZC0996

4. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 131030H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 130800H VIC YD8108
4. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 131030H VIC YD9402
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 131000H VIC YD8605

STING RAY REPORTS NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	3

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (RRAR AREA) 120001H-122400H FEB 68**NONE**

GP-4

7

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

OF IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (IN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

Carkey

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

PREFERENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #44-68 130000H TO 132400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 130800H VIC AT9946
2. INSERT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 131200H VIC ZC2048
3. INSERT TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 131800H VIC ZC2070
4. EXTRACT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 130840H VIC AT9946
5. EXTRACT ELF SKIN B-1 AT 131800H VIC ZC2070

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-78

a. (L.B.) 122115H: 1 LIGHT FLASHING VIC AT999460.

FM CALLED, EXCEL COV LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-79

a. 130930H UNK NO VC FIRED SA AT ACFT (INJURE 4-0) VIC
ZC200473 & ZC197468. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES

DUE TO DISTANCE.

131345

1

1671

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 IMD-77

CONFIDENTIAL

13015H: 10 NVA MVG "W" ON STREAM BED VIC AT92537

BLK PJ'S, HELMETS, 1 MORT TUBE SUS, 1 MG, 1 RADIO
& CARBINES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO
TRER LINE.

b. 131115H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON STREAM BED VIC AT925374.

BLK PJ'S & HVY PACKS. CALLED FM, NEG CLR, VC MVD
INTO TREE LINE.

c. 131145H: 7 NVA MVG "S" ON STREAM BED VIC AT924373,

KHAKIS, CAMOUFLAGE, HELMETS & HVY PACKS. CALLED
FM, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

4. DUBLIN CITY IMD-84

a. 131040H: 10 VC MVG "W" ON STREAM BED VIC AT990472,

GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & SUSP 1 MORT TUBE. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, 3 KIA CONF.

b. 131500H: 40 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC BT012450. GREENS,

KHAKIS, PACKS, HELMETS & 2 SUSP MORT TUBES. FM
CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV 4 VC KIA CONF.

c. 131545H: 12 NVA MVG "N" VIC BT000473. KHAKIS,

PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT 2 KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. GOLD SMON D-1-1 VIC AT8397

2. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070

3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8382

4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946

5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT7952

6. GRIM REAPER R-2-3 VIC ZC1268

7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC ZC1865

8. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8735

9. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8987

10. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC ZC2047

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 140800H VIC AT8382

2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 140830H VIC AT8735

3. COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 140900H VIC AT8364

4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 140930H VIC AT8464

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 140800H VIC AT8382

2. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 140830H VIC AT8735

STING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-84

A. 1MD-78

A. 1MD-85

B. COMMENCE

B. TERMINATE

B. COMMENCE

C. AT9946

C. AT9946

C. ZC2047

D. B-3-2/IN13FEB/CH46A

D. D-2-1/IN08FEB/CH46A

D. A-1-2/IN13FEB/CH46A

E. N/A

E. D-2-1/OUT13FEB/CH46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

E. 3

F. G. H. I. J. NONE

G. 3

K. SHOT OUT ZC1847;

H. I. J. K. NONE

RE-INSERTED ZC2048

3

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A. 1MD-86

A. 1MD-53

I. 5 KIA CONF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. TERMINATE

K. NONE

C. ZC2070

C. ZC2070

D. A-3/IN13FEB/CH53A

D. B-1/IN24JAN/CH46A

E. N/A

E. B-1/OUT19FEB/CH53A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

G. 4

H. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #43-68 130001H

TO 132400H FEB 68

II. PHU BAI - 13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 130920H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 130945H VIC YD8107
3. INSERT MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 130955H VIC YD8605
4. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 131025H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
5. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 131110H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
6. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 131145H VIC YC9897
7. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 130920H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
8. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 130945H VIC YD8107 IN SUP
OP HUE CITY

4

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

9. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 130955H VIC YD8605

10. EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-1-1 AT 131025H VIC 117 IN SUP
HUE CITY

11. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 131150H VIC YD9402

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 121705H: 4 NVA MVG "SE" VIC YD760170. 2

DARK BLUE & 2 GREEN UTIL, LEGGINGS, PACKS & RIFLES.

FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COV 2 KIA CONF.

b. (L.E.) 121730H: 3 NVA MVG "SE" VIC YD768162.

DARK BLUE & GREEN UTIL, AK-47, 2 RIFLES & 1 LARGE

CYLINDRICAL OBJECT. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV 1 KIA CONF.

2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 121750H: 7 VC MVG "S" ON RIDGE VIC YD777094.

GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED,

EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

3. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. 131335H: 4 VC MVG "NE" VIC YD735169. GREEN UTIL,

PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR

RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

3. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

4. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8109

5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8605

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9798

CONFIDENTIAL

1. LINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8404

2. SENATOR F-6 AT 140830H VIC ZC0996

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-41	A. TFX-42	A. TFX-43
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. YD9402	C. YD8107	C. YD8605
D. C-3-1/IN09FEB/CH46D	D. F-4-2/IN09FEB/CH46D	D. C-3-2/IN09FEB/CH46D
E. C-3-1/OUT13FEB/CH46D	E. F-4-2/OUT13FEB/CH-46D	E. C-3-2/OUT13FEB/CH46D
F. 2	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
G. 1		
H. I. J. K. NONE		

A. TFX-44	A. TFX-46
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. YD8107	C. YC9897
D. F-3/IN13FEB/CH46D	D. F-1/IN13FEB/CH46D
E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
TERMINATE 3
CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H FEB 68
NONE

GP-4

BT

6

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, VII MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. H. B. DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #45-68 140001H TO 142400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 140900H VIC AT8735
2. INSERT COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 141005H VIC AT8364 IN SUP OF 1/7
3. INSERT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 141030H VIC AT8464 IN SUP OF 1/7
4. (L.E.) EXTRACT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 132120H VIC 2C2047
5. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 140900H VIC AT8735
6. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF GUNSMOKE B-2-2 & THE EXTRACTION OF SAIL FISH D-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 15 FEB 68.

1

141345
1DIV 2100/4

1767

CONFIDENTIALB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAY KSEP A-1-2 IMD-85

a. (L.F.) 131755H: 20 TO 25 VC PROBING PTL'S POS VIC ZC205478. PTL RECD 30 TO 50 RDS SA & AW FIRE. 131824H: PTL RECD 2 INCOMING GRN. 131905H: UH-1B'S (HOSTAGE 4-0 & 4-2) ON STA DELIVERING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 131950H: FLARE SHIP (BASKETBALL 894) ON STA & PROVIDED ILLUM. 132041H: HOSTAGE 4-0 & 4-2 RELIEVED ON STA BY HOSTAGE 8-0 & 8-2. 132047H: PTL MVD TO EXTRACT LZ. CH-46'S (INJURE 9-0 & 9-2) ON STA. ON EXTRACT CH-46A'S RECD SA & AW FIRE. 132126H: EXTRACTION OF PTL COMPLETE. ACTION RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

2. GULF LEWON D-1-1 IMD-80

a. 141645H: 12 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC AT904383. BLK PJ'S, RIFLES & PACES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES. CALLED END OF MSG.

3. HANOI SUE B-2-1 IMD-77

a. (L.F.) 131915H: 131 NVA MVG "SW" IN STREAM 2RD VIC AT924373. MIXED GRAY & BLK PJ'S, UV PACKS & CARBINES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COM OF TGT. RES UNK DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. (L.F.) 132010H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT926357. FM CALLED. RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE.

4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-84

a. (L.F.) 131930H: APPROX 10 VC PROBING PTL'S POS FRM "B" & "M" VIC AT998463. KHAKIS & RIFLES. PTL RECD 4 INCOMING GRN & SA FIRE. PTL RETURNED SA FIRE & THREW GRN. PTL FOUND BLOOD TRAILS LEADING "NW" & EVIDENCE OF BODY BEING DRAGGED AWAY.

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. 141830H: 20 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC BT006448. KHAKIS, PACKS
& 1 MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV OF TGT. 3 VC KIA
CONF.
- c. 141830H: 10 VC MVG "N" ALONG TRL VIC AT962466. PACKS,
COULD NOT OBSR UNIFORMS. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV OF TGT.
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO GROUND FAS AND CLOSING DARKNESS.

9

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

d. 141240H: 5 NVA AVG "NN" ON TRL VIC AT979471. GREEN UNIFORMS, RIFLES, PACKS & HELMETS. FM CALLED. COULD NOT OBSR DUE TO HILL MASS.

5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 170-79

a. (L.F.) 131835H: 15 NVA AVG "NN" ON TRL VIC AT804491. BLK PJ'S, GRAY UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. RECD CHECK FIRE, UH-1B'S RESUMED FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 140130H: 3 VC AVG "NN" AROUND PTL'S POS VIC AT800527. BLK PJ'S. VC TRIPPED FLARE, TM THREW 5 GREN, FIRED 1 CLAYMORE & THREW 1 CS GREN. FM CALLED WITH NEG RES. RPT RE USE OF RCA FOLLOWS:

1ST RECON BN(REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA 1 CORPSO
003452,1C

1. DTG: 140130H: WEATHER: CLEAR, COLD SLIGHT BREEZE

2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M743 CS GREN. 3 BN

b. BN STRENGTH: 3 VC

c. TERRAIN: SPARSE SHRUB, STEEP SLOPE.

3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT WITH BN.

4. RES: BROKE CONTACT WITH BN.

5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE.

c. 141635H: 8 VC AVG "NN" VIC AT844534. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

d. 141730H: 7 VC AVG "NN" ON TRL VIC AT804491. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, GREEN UNIFORMS & PACKS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. 1 VC KIA CONF. COULD NOT OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TREE LINE.

DECLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8337
2. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT8382
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946
5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT7952
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC ZC1268
7. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC ZC 1863
8. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8365 IN SUP OF 1/7
9. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT8987
10. RIDMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8735
11. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8563 IN SUP OF 1/7

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 140800H VIC AT8382

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 140800H VIC AT8382

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. IMD-85 | A. IMD-77 | A. IMD-87 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. ZC2047 | C. AT8735 | C. AT8735 |
| D. A-1-2/IN13FEB/CH-46A | D. B-2-1/TN09FEB/CH-46A | D. D-2-1/TN14FEB/CH-46A |
| E. A-1-2/OUT13FEB/CH-46A | E. B-2-1/OUT14FEB/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. 1 | F. 15 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 1 | G. 12 | |
| H. 1 | H. I. J. K. NONE | |
| I. 1 VC KIA CONF | | |

J. K. NONE
1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 2

COMMENCE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 140000H-142400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 1 SCTY IN PORT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA 141800H TO 1ST MBD BN
FOR NIGHT SCTY, IAW INSTRUCTIONS FROM CO, SUBSECTOR "B",
NORTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #45-68 140000H TO
142400H FEB 68.

II. PHU RAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 MH-1R JUMPSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 141010H VIC YDR408
2. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 141130H VIC ZC0996
3. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 141445H VIC ZC0996

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PETRIFFY F-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

- a. (L.E.) 131800H: 15 NVA MUG "B" TOWARD HWT, ENTERED
& CAME OUT WITH WEB GEAR VIC YD758178. GREEN UTILITIES,
WEAPONS & PACKS & 2 MORTAR TUBES. FM CALLED. NVA
MOVED INTO TREE LINE, EXCEL COV.
- b. (L.E.) 131820H: 15 NVA MUG "B" ON TRL VIC YD761179.
GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, TURN
CANCELLED DUE TO NOG.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. 140915H: 10 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC YD752178. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RN MVD INTO CANOPY.
- d. 141445H: 3 NVA MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD759178. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV.
- e. 141645H: 2 NVA MVG "N" VIC YD758177. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
2. WASH OX C-2-2 TFX-45
- a. 141030H: 15 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC YD904037. BLK PJ'S, PONCHOS & PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HILLS.
3. EAST DAY C-3-3 IN SUP OP HUB CITY
- a. 141415H: 15 TO 20 VC MVG "S" TO "N" ON TRL VIC YD721108. GRAY UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DISTANCE.
4. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OP HUB CITY
- a. 141500H: 3 VC MVG "SR" DOWN HILL VIC YD723163. KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, 2 RIFLES, 1 AK-47 & 3 PACKS. FM CALLED. CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
5. SENATOR F-6 TFX-48
- a. 141330H: OBSR 3 NVA & RECD SA FIRE FRM EST SQUAD SIZE FORCE VIC ZC093967. GRAY UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS WITH NETTING & AK-47. RES IN 1 USMC KIA (MED EVAC). TM RTN SA FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA (CONF). FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV, RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXP VIC ZC095966. 141430H HEARD EST 3 EN MORTAR TUBES FIRING EST 21 RDS ON 1ST BN 327 INF C.P. FRM VIC ZC092968. ADJUSTED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. GOOD COV. MORTAR CEASED FIRING.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

141445H: 1 CH-46D (PRESS MED EVAC) ESCORTED BY UH-1E (SCAR
FACE MED EVAC CHASE) COMPLETED MED EVAC & EXTRACTION OF TM.
TPQ-10 & HAT ARTY FIRES REQ VIC ZC09396 & ALONG RIDGE LINE,
FRM VIC ZC094969 TO ZC095064.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUB CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7713 IN SUP OP HUB CITY
3. EAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUB CITY
4. WEST ORANGE F-4 VIC YD8108
5. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC YD8605
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9897
7. LINGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 150800H VIC ZC0896

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| A. TFX-47 | A. TFX-48 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE |
| C. YD8408 | C. ZC0996 |
| D. F-4-1/TN14FEB/CH-46D | D. F-6/TN14FEB/CH-46D |
| E. N/A | E. F-6/TN14FEB/CH-46D |
| F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE | F. 1 |
| | G. 1 |
| | H. 0 |
| | I. 1 KIA CONF |
| | J. 1 WIA (MED EVAC) |
| | K. NONE |

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. O. Kelly DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #46-68 15000H TO 152400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GUNSMOKE B-3-2 AT 151640H VIC AT8382
2. EXTRACT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 151640H VIC AT8382

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 1MD-79

- a. 151020H: 5 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT812494. GRAY UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED. BENCH MARK 1 ON STA BUT UNABLE TO OBSR NVA, CONTINUED FM WITH UNK RES DUE TO NVA IN TREE LINE.

- b. 151454H: 5 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT823510. GRAY & BLK PJ'S, HEAVY PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT 1 VC KIA CONF. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO VC MOVING INTO TREE LINE.

1DIV 2100/4

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 151511H: 2 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT805493. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, VC RAN INTO STRUC. CONTINUED FM, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-87

a. (L.B.) 142300H: UNK NO VC PROBING PTL'S POS VIC AT881349 FRM "NW" & "SE". FM CALLED & THREW GREN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

b. 151355H: 3 VC MVG FRM "S" TO "N" ALONG TRL VIC AT875385. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.

3. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-84

a. 151130H: 10 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC BT006448. GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT 3 VC KIA CONF.

b. 151405H: APPROX 5 VC OBSR PTL'S POS FRM "SW" VIC AT998463. 1 AK-47 & CARBINES. GAVE COVER FIRE TO OUR FRIENDLIES WHILE COMING TO OUR POS.

4. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 IMD-83

a. 151310H: UNK NO VC MVG IN STREAM BED & SHOOTING AT PTL'S POS VIC ZC187657. 1 SA & 1 AW. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES UNK.

5. COMPOKE A-2-2 IN SUP OF 1/7

a. 151645H: EST 10 VC TALKING ON TRL VIC AT831658. UNABLE TO CALL FM DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY TO PTL POS. EN MOVED AWAY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8382
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946
5. RIMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8735
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC ZC1368
7. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT7952
8. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC ZC1865
9. COMPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8365 IN SUP OF 1/7
10. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8363 IN SUP OF 1/7
11. ICE BOUND B-4-1 VIC AT9087

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 160800H VIC AT7952
2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 160830H VIC ZC1384
3. BLF SKIN B-1-1 AT 170800H VIC ZC1985
4. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 170830H VIC ZC1868
5. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 170930H VIC AT8337

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 160800H VIC AT7952
2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 160830H VIC ZC1368
3. ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 160900H VIC AT9087
4. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 160930H VIC ZC1864
5. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 170800H VIC AT8337

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. 1MD-88	A. 1MD-76
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8382	C. AT8382
D. B-2-2/IN15FEB/CH46A	D. D-2-2/IN08FEB/CH46A
E. N/A	E. D-2-2/OUT15FEB/CH46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1
	G. 1
	H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H-152400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 150900H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA
 TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE
 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW, 1STMARDIV(REIN) MSG P231351ZSEP67
 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC BTO16715, BTO31649, BTO41621,
 BTO56388, BTO91551 & AT990641. 151530H: 1 DIVING
 TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #46-68 150001H
 TO 152400H FEB 68.

II. PHU BAI - 13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS - NONE

1DIV 2100/4

4

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. PETRIFY F-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY**

- a. (L.E.) 141805H: 2 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC YD758179.
GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED
DUE TO ACFT IN AREA, VC LEFT AREA.
- b. (L.E.) 141830H: 4 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL VIC YD759178.
GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- c. (L.E.) 141920H: OBSR 8 POSSIBLE ROCKETS FIRING
"N" VIC YD745170. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- d. (L.E.) 142315H: 1 VC & 2 LIGHTS MVG "W" VIC
YD783184. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 2 SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- e. (L.E.) 142020H: OBSR FLASHES & LIGHTS VIC YD784185.
FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV FLASHES CEASED.
- f. 150430H: 2 VC MVG "W" VIC YD776175. FIRED M-79,
VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- g. 150930H: 1 NVA MVG "N" VIC YD752178. GREEN UTIL,
BUSH COVER, PACK & RIFLE. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED
DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
- h. 151200H: 3 VC MVG "SE" VIC YD755165. BLK PJ'S &
1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

2. WEST ORANGE F-3 TFX-44

- a. 151145H: 2 VC OBSR TM'S POS VIC YD796083. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV VC DISPERSED.

3. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-45

- a. 151045H: 4 VC MVG "NW" VIC YD879063. 1 WHITE, 3 BLK PJ'S & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO COUNTER ROCKET FIRE.

4. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

- a. (L.E.) 142247H: TM RECEIVED 4 OR 5 GREN & SA FIRE FRM EST 15 VC/NVA VIC YD719159. TM USED CS & RTN SA FIRE. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV. 142335H: FLARE SHIP (BASKETBALL 684) ON STA TO PROVIDE ILLUM. 142338H: SPOOKY 1-3 ON STA PROVIDING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 150050H: SPOOKY 1-3 DPRT. 150143H: MOVEMENT AROUND TM'S POS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV MOVEMENT CEASED. USE OF RCA AGENT REPORT FOLLOWS. NS REPORT USE OF RCA IAW OR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. 142245H: CLR WITH WIND 5-10 KNOTS

2. 3 GREN

3. EST 15 VC/NVA

4. ROCKY WITH SCRUB BRUSH 3 TO 3.5 FEET HIGH

5. DEFENSIVE MEASURE

6. MOVEMENT CHANGED DIRECTION

7. EFFECTIVE

- b. 150835H: 3 VC PUTTING BUSHES ON PACKS & FILLING CANTBENS VIC YD731167. GREEN UTIL, 2 RIFLES & 3 PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV 3 VC KIA CONF.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8108
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8605
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9798
7. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 160800H VIC ZC0896
2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 170800H VIC YD9500
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 170930H VIC YD7609

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 160830H VIC YD8108
2. THIN MAN F-1 AT 170830H VIC YC9698
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 170900H VIC YD8605
4. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 170930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	4

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 15001H-152400H FEB 68**NONE****CP-4****BT****~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**

CONFIDENTIAL
OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

@ 8:57 PM DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butcher 3-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #47-68 160001H TO 162400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 19A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 161630H VIC AT7952
2. EXTRACT ICE BOUND B-4-1 AT 1600H VIC AT9087
3. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 161630H VIC AT7952
4. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING AND POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF BAR KEEP A-1-2 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF GRIM REAPER B-2-3 & SADDLE BAG D-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 17 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 1MD-79
 - a. 161400H: 12 NVA MVS "W" VIC AT848513. BLK PJ'S, GRAY UNIFORMS & PACKS. CALLED USAF AO (LOPEZ 5-0) WHO UTILIZED RKTS. COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

1DIV 2100/4

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

2. CON HOSE A-2-2 IN SUP OF 1/7

a. 161315H: EST 1 PTL OF NVA MVG "W" VIC AT831659. GREEN UTILITIES, HELMETS, RIFLES & 1 RADIO. PTL APPROACHED WITHIN 15 METERS OF EN CAMP BEFORE PIN POINTING EN LOCATION. PTL REMAINED IN AREA 2 HOURS & THEN DPRT AREA. DUE TO CLOSENESS OF EN TO PTL DID NOT CONTACT ARTY. EN DPRT AREA.

3. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-84
(L.E.) 151945H: APPROX 7 LIGHTS MVG "NE" IN VALLRY VIC AT990472.

FM CALLED, COULD NOT OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

b. (L.E.) 151955H: APPROX 10 VC PROBING PTL'S POS FRM "NR" VIC AT998463. ILLUM FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV, USED SA FIRE. VC DISPERSED.

4. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-89

a. 161815H: 8 VC MVG "SR" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT803492. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HAZE SETTING IN.

5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IN SUP OF 1/7

a. 161245H: 3 NVA MVG "N" TOWARD PTL'S POS VIC AT820636. GRAY UTILITIES, SOFT COVERS WITH RED STAR, BANDOLERS, AW & WRB GEAR. PTL & VC EXCHANGED SA FIRE. PTL THREW CS, VC BROKE CONTACT. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS. PTL DPRT AREA, VC BELIEVED TO BE FOLLOWING PTL.

1ST RECON BN RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 161245H: WEATHER: COOL, PTL IN CLOUD COVER.
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M7AS CS GREN: EST 3 EN IN BRUSH.
b. EN STRENGTH: EST 3 NVA
c. TERRAIN: RIDGE LINE, STEEP SLOPE, BRUSH & 30 FT CANOPY.
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: COVER ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL
4. RES: UNK

1DIV 2100/4. CONCLUSION: UNK

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8382
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946
5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8834
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC ZC1368
7. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT7952
8. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC ZC1965
9. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8365 IN SUP OF 1/7
10. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8264 IN SUP OF 1/7

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 170800H VIC ZC1384
2. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 170900H VIC ZC1985
3. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 171000H VIC ZC1868
4. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 171030H VIC AT8337
5. LIL ARNER B-4-2 AT 180800H VIC AT8278
6. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 180930H VIC AT9946

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 170830H VIC ZC1368
2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 170930H VIC ZC1964
3. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 171030H VIC AT8337
4. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 180830H VIC AT8367 IN SUP OF 1/7
5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 180900H VIC AT8365 IN SUP OF 1/7
6. DUBLIN CITY B-4-1 AT 180930H VIC AT9946

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-81	A. IMD-89	A. IMD-79
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. 199087	C. AT7952	C. AT7952
D. E-4-1/TM12FEB/CH-46A	D. A-2-1/TM16/CH-46A	D. B-3-1/TM11FEB/CH-46A
E. E-4-1/OUT16FEB/CH-46A	E. N/A	E. B-3-1/OUT16FEB/CH-46A
F. 1	F. 1	F. 12
G. D. I. J. K. NONE	G. 1	G. 12
	H. I. J. K. NONE	H. NONE
		I. 3 VC CONF
		J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REAR AREA) 160001H TO 162400H FEB 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
------------------	--------------

LP	5
----	---

NOTE: 1. (L.E.) 151830H: 4 RECON MARINES & 9 MARINES FRM HQBN
 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) DPRT HQBN COC TO SET AN AMBUSH VIC AT940738.
 IAW INSTRUCTIONS FRM CO, SUBSECTOR "B", NORTHERN SECTOR
 DEFENSE COMMAND. TM HEARD MOVEMENT BUT NOT CLOSE ENOUGH
 TO TRIGGER AMBUSH. 160745H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
 AREA. NEG RES.

4

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #47-68 160001H TO

162400H FEB 68

II. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 HH-1R GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 160945H VIC ZC0796
2. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 161000H VIC YD8108

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PETRIFY F-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

- a. (L.R.) 151500H: 3 NVA/VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC YD765183.
2 GREEN UTILITIES, 1 BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
- b. (L.R.) 151715H: 3 NVA MVG "B" ON TRL VIC YD752178.
GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUT-
STANDING COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- c. (L.R.) 151945H: 6 LIGHTS MVG "B" VIC YD779183. FM
CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- d. (L.R.) 151900H: 7 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC YD768178.
GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD
COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- e. 161025H: 3 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC YD752178. FM
CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO ACFT IN AREA, VC MVD
OVER RIDGE LINE.

2. FAST DAY C-3-3 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

- a. (L.R.) 151745H: VC MORTAR POS VIC YD761103. FM
CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALPATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD 7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD0420 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8605
6. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9798
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC0796

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 170800H VIC YD9500
2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 170930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 180830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 180900H VIC ZC0599

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. THIN MAN F-1 AT 170830H VIC YC9698
2. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 170900H VIC YD8606
3. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 170930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
5. PETRIFY F-2 AT 180830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

SPRING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| A. TFX-49 | A. TFX-44 |
| B. COMMENCE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. ZC0796 | C. YD8108 |
| D. F-6/IN16FEB/CH-46D | D. F-3/IN13FEB/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. F-3/OUT16FEB/CH-46D |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 1 |
| | G. 1 |
| | H. I. J. K. NONE |

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON (REIN) STING RAY DAILY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON (REIN) (REAR AREA) 160001H TO 162400H

FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

7

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN)

@ J. H. Burlew DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASER

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Burlew AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #48-68 170000H TO 172400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 19A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 170950H VIC ZC1384
2. INSERT ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 171100H VIC ZC1984
3. INSERT HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 171200H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 171200H VIC AT8337
5. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF FLAG DIP B-1-2 & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF GRIM REAPER B-2-3 & SADDLE BAG D-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 18 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 IMD-89
 - a. 170030H: EST 15020 VC MVG 40-200M FRM PTL'S POS VIC AT797528. PTL RECD 1 60MM MORT RD & 1 SA RD. FM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CALLED, 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO, 1 VC KIA CONF. UNABLE
TO OBSR UNIFORM OR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS.

- b. 171205H: 5 VC STA VIC AT805502. BLK PJ'S, PVY PACKS
& RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT.

2. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-84

- a. (L.E.) 161900H: 7 LIGHTS MFG "NE" IN VALLEY VIC
AT990472. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV LIGHT WENT OUT.
- b. (L.E.) 162100H: EST 6 VC PROBING PTL'S POS VIC
AT998463. FRM "S & E". ILLUM FM CALLED, PTL THREW
GREN & FIRED ON VC WITH SA WITH UNK RES DUE TO
DARKNESS. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBSR.
- c. 171600H: PTL LOCATED 1 VC BODY 50M "SE" VIC AT998463.
BLK SHORTS, 1 RUBBER SANDAL. PTL BELIEVES DEATH
WAS DUE TO PREVIOUS CONTACT WITH PTL. 1 VC KIA CONF.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8382
3. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8337
4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946
5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8834
6. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC ZC1368
7. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT7952
8. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 VIC ZC1965
9. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8364
10. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT8264
11. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC ZC1385
12. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC1885

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 180800H VIC ZC1868
2. LIL ANNER B-1-3 AT 180830H VIC AT8278
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 180900H VIC AT9946
4. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 190800H VIC AT8361

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 180930H VIC ZC1368
2. SADDLE BAG D-1-2 AT 181000H VIC ZC1964
3. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 181030H VIC AT8367
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 181030H VIC AT8367
5. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 181100H VIC AT9946

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. 241-91	A. IMD-91	A. IMD-92
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. ZC1384	C. AT8264	C. ZC1384 5
D. A-2-2/IN14FEB/CH-46A	D. A-1-1/IN14FEB/CH-46A	D. A-1-2/IN17FEB/CH46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
K. PTL IN SUP OF 1/7	K. PTL IN SUP OF 1/7	

UNTIL 170800H

UNTIL 170800H

A. IMD-93	A. IMD-94	A. IMD-80
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. ZC1384	C. AT8337	C. AT0337
D. A-1-1/IN17FEB/CH46A	D. B-2-1/IN17FEB/CH46A	D. D-1-1/IN 11FEB/CH46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. D-1-1/OUT17FEB/CH46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1
		G. 1
		H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RETN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 5

TERMINATE 1
CH46ACONTINUE 7
CH46A

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHTDAY

LF

5

STING RAY

1

NONE

5

1 FEB CH46A

1DIV 2100/4

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17030H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A
 SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 TAGT, IAW, 1STMARDIV(REIN) MSG P251351ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS
 FROM G-3 VIC AT965605, AT914578, AT867573, AT914588, AT918598 &
 AT925531. 171200H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN AREA. RES OF MSN:
 NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #48-68 170001H TO
 172400H FEB 68

1. PHU BAY - 13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 171215H VIC YD7609 IN SUP HUE CITY
2. EXTRACT FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 171215H VIC YD7609 IN SUP HUE CITY
3. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF PEARL
 CHEST C-3-2 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF THIN MAN F-1 & MUSK OK C-2-2
 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 18 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PETRIFY F-2 IN SUP HUE CITY

- a. (L.E.) 161740H: 2 NVA MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD758165.
 GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED
 AS NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.
- b. (L.E.) 162115H: 10 LIGHTS VIC YD758178. FM CALLED,
 EXCEL COV OF TGT LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- c. (L.E.) 162130H: 8 LIGHTS VIC YD775174. FM CALLED,
 GOOD COV OF TGT LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- d. (L.E.) 162130H: 2 LIGHTS MVG "NW" VIC YD770179.
 FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, OBSR 1 SECONDARY EXPLO
 LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. 171515H: 1 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC YD770178. BLUE TROUSERS, GREY JACKET, RIFLE & GREN. TM FIRED M-60 & USED CS TO CAPTURE 1 PRISONER. 171905H: PRISONER EXTRACTED BY UH-1E & RETURNED TO PHU BAI FOR RELEASE TO 3RD ITT. USE OF RCA AGENT REPORT FOLLOWS:
1ST FORCE RECON REPORT OF USE OF RCA IAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. 171515H: HVY OVERCAST, LIGHT WIND

2. UNK

a. 3 GREN

b. 1 VC

c. FLAT LAND, SPARSE BRUSH

3. TO SUPPRESS VC IN HOLE

4. CAPTURED VC

5. EFFECTIVE

2. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-45

a. 171045H: 5 VC MVG "SE" VIC YD883063. BLK PJ'S & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

3. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP HUE CITY

a. 171300H: TM TAKING SNIPER FIRE FRM "S" VIC YD716156. FM CALLED, GOOD COV FIRING CEASED.

b. 171445H: TM TAKING SNIPER FIRE FRM "SE" VIC YD719158. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV FIRING CEASED.

c. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP HUE CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP HUE CITY
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8605
5. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9798
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC0796

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MAD MATTER C-1-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 180830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP HUE CITY
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 180900H VIC YD9500

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 180830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP HUE CITY
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 180930H VIC YC9798
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 181000H VIC YD8605
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 190830H VIC ZC0796

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

1ST FORCE RECON (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON (REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H FEB 68

NONE

EP-4

BT

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

0. 000000

FROM: 1. 000000 (REIN)

TO: 1. 000000

INFO: 1. 000000

1. 000000

1. 000000

1. 000000

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

RELEASED

ACRS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

RE:

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION REPORT 49-68 180000H TO 182400H

FROM:

TO: 1. 000000

1. 000000 (EXERCISES & EXERCISES (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED))

1. 000000 INSURE SAIL FISH B-2-2 AT 181330H VIC AT9946

1. 000000 INSURE LIL ANNER B-1-3 AT 181535H VIC AT8278

1. 000000 INSURE FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 181650H VIC ZC1768

1. 000000 EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 181930H VIC AT9946

1. 000000 EXTRACT AIR ROSE A-1-1 AT 181415H VIC AT8364

1. 000000 EXTRACT COM FORCE A-2-2 AT 181415H VIC AT8364

1. 000000 EXTRACT COM REAPER B-2-3 AT 181455H VIC ZC1368

1. 000000 EXTRACT SAIL BAG B-1-2 AT 181515H VIC ZC1964

3

181250Z
1DIV 2100/4~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
000000/2279

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 110000Z 11-84

1. 110000Z 11-84 1100-84

- a. (LRL) 110000Z: UNK NO VC PROBING PTL'S POS FM "NE" & "E" VIC AT898495. HEARD 1 INCOMING GREN. RETURNED SA & GREN. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. FOUND BLOOD TRLS LEADING "E" & "SE".
- b. (LRL) 111900Z: 1 LIGHT WVG "SE" IN VALLEY VIC BT005475. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. LIGHT WENT OUT.

2. 110500Z 11-84 1105-84

- a. 110500Z: 1 VC WVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT848857. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES BEHIND VC MVD BEHIND RIDGE.

3. 110600Z 11-84 1106-84

- a. 110600Z: 1 VC WVG INTO TREE LINE VIC AT823497. BLK PJ'S, WVG PACKS. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. RES UNK.
- b. 110600Z: 10 VC WVG INTO VIL VIC AT807492. BLK PJ'S, HV PACKS & 2 RIFLES. VC SPLIT INTO 2 GROUPS OF 7 & 3. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV ON BOTH GROUPS. RES UNK.
- c. 110600Z: 7 VC WVG VIC AT807492. BLK PJ'S, 1 WHITE PJ'S WVG BLK RIFLES, PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. CANCELLED WVG TO WVG LUCATIVE TGT.

- d. 110600Z: 10 VC WVG "NE" FM VIC AT803513 TO AT818500. 10 VC WVG HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO CHECK FTR. AO (BENCH MARK 3) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (10 VC WVG, WELL BORN 521 & RING NECK 5-3) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES IN 4 HITS DEST, 2 DAMAGED & 1 VC KIA CONF. AO (BENCH MARK 9) ON STA AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (WELL BORN 524) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES IN 3 INTERLOCKING BUNKERS, OUTSTANDING

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AT 20 00 H AT DAY LT OR BDA.

C. PLANNED ADDITIONS

1. TORIAS PETE A-2-2 VIC ZC2070
2. GUNNERS B-2-2 VIC AT8382
3. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 VIC AT8337
4. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT9946
5. KINMADE D-2-1 VIC AT8834
6. LIL ANNE B-1-3 VIC AT8274
7. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT7952
8. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC ZC1868
9. BAR KEMP A-1-2 VIC ZC1385
10. BIP SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC1885

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CROWY LARK B-3-1 AT 190800H VIC AT8361
2. OLD LITON D-1-1 AT 200800H VIC AT8373
3. ICE BOUND B-3-2 AT 200830H VIC AT8834

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. KINMADE D-2-1 AT 200830H VIC AT8834

STING DIV REPORTS

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. IMP-90 | A. IMP-84 | A. IMP-90 |
| B. COMBAT | B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. AT9946 | C. AT9946 | C. AT8364 |
| D. D-2-2/IN18FEB/CH-46A | D. B-3-2/IN13FEB/CH-46A | D. A-2-2/IN14FEB/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. B-3-2/OUT18FEB/CH-46A | E. A-2-2/OUT18FEB/CH-46A |
| F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE | F. 10 | F. 2 |
| | G. 12 | G. U. I. J. K. NONE |
| | H. NONE | |
| | I. IS KYA CTR | |

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. 1MD-96	A. 1MD-97
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. 2C1768	C. 2C1768
D. B-1-2/IN18FEB/CH-46A	D. B-1-2/IN18FEB/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

ACTIVITIES 1 FEB 68 MAR 68V (RGIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-182400H FEB 68

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #49-68 180001H TO 182400H

FEB 68

II. PHU RAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF MAD HATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1 PEARL CHEST C-3-2 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF STONE PIT C-4-2, PETRIFY F-2, THIN MAN F-1 & MUSK OX C-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 19 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
 - a. (L.E.) 171620H: 3 VC MVG "NW" ACROSS PADDY VIC YD771111. MIXED KHAKIS & 1 PACK. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO GET CLEARANCE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA. FM CANCELLED. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE OUT OF OBSR.
 - b. (L.E.) 171705H: ENEMY MORTAR FIRING VIC YD762109. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
 - c. (L.E.) 171745H: 6 VC MVG "NW" ON PADDY VIC YD775115. MIXED KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
 - d. 180500H: ENEMY ROCKET FIRING FRM VIC YD784094 & YD779116. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
2. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
 - a. (L.E.) 171620H: TM RECD 2 SNIPER RDS FRM VIC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

YC720158. TM FIRED M-60 & M-79. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV.
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

b. 181315H: TM RCED 5 SNIPER RDS FRM VIC YD721158. TM FIRED M-79.
FIRING CEASED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

3. PETRIFFY F-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 171730H: OBSR AW & SA FIRE FRM SUSPECTED EN POS VIC
YD777189. FM CALLED. RECD CHECK FIRE AT END OF MSN DUE TO
ACFT IN AREA. FM CANCELLED.

b. (L.E.) 172300H: 2 LIGHTS MVG "B" VIC YD782185. FM CALLED.
OUTSTANDING COV. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE
TO DARKNESS.

4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1

a. 180150H: 1 STATIONARY LIGHT VIC YD854105. FM CALLED. UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. WISK OK C-2-2 VIC YD8605
5. PHIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9798
6. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
7. REARTEL F-6 VIC ZC0796

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ONE HATTER C-1-2 AT 190800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 190830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 190900H VIC YD9500

4. PEEPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 200800H VIC ZC0599

R. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 190800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 190830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 190930H VIC YC9798

4. WISK OK C-2-2 AT 191000H VIC YD8605

5. SENATOR F-6 AT 200830H VIC ZC0796

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	0
TERMINATE	0
CONTINUE	4

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) REAR AREA 180001H-182400H FEB 68

NONE

NOTES: 1. IN MY SITREP NO. 48 170001H TO 172400H FEB 68 IN PARA 1B
(L.E.) LINE 5 ADD THE FOLLOWING AFTER 3RD ITT- CAPTURED
GEAR INCLUDED 1 M-1, SER NO 347974 & 1 GRN.

~~2. IN MY SIT REP NO. 48 170001H TO 172400H FEB 68 IN PARA 1B~~
~~LINE 5 CHANGE 190830H TO READ 190830H~~ ⁰

GP-4

7

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OF IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

W. R. Warren DRAFTER

TO: CG, 111 MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASED

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT#50-68 190000H TO 192400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 18

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. THE INSERTION OF LUCKY LARK B-3-1 WAS DELAYED DUE
TO PENDING ARC LIGHT. TM TO BE INSERTED 20 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. EURLAP A-2-1 IMD-89

2. 190015H: 3-5 VC MUG "NB" VIC AT797527. UNABLE
TO OBSR UNIFORM OR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS. VC MUG
APPROX 35 TO 40M FRM PTL'S POS & APPEARED TO BE
SETTING IN. PTL FIRED ON VC WITH SA, M-79 & THREW
GREN. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS, NO
FURTHER MOVEMENT.

RECEIVED

19 1348 Z

1

2428
2429

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. 190945H: 1 BN BUNKER VIC AT819500. FM CALLED FOR PRECISION DEST MSN. EXCEL COV OF TGT, BUNKER HVY DAMAGED.
- c. 191200H: 6 VC MVG "SE" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT804485. BLK PJ'S, 1 BRN KHAKI, HVY PACKS & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- d. 191305H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT821507. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- e. 191400H: 3 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT806486. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- f. 191500H: 4 VC MVG "E" ON TRL FRM VIL VIC AT811483. BLK PJ'S, HVY PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV. BENCH MARK 2-4 ON STA AS TAC(A) FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 517 & RING NECK 520) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 8 STRUC DEST & 6 DAMAGED. FURTHER RES UNK.
2. SAIL FISH D-2-2 IMD-95
- a. 190130H: EST 50 VC PROBING & ATTACKING PTL'S POS VIC AT996463. PTL RECD SA, AW FIRE, GREN, SATCHEL CHARGES & POSSIBLE RECOILESS RIFLE OR B-40 ROCKET FIRE RES IN 2 USMC WIA(BVAC), PTL RTN SA, AW FIRE, GREN & CS. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS. ILLUM FM CALLED, USA UH-1D'S (SCORPION) ON STA FOR MED-EVAC & SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. SPOOKY 13 ON STA, UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO CLOUD COVER, BUT PROVIDED FLARE SUPPORT.
- 190311H: MED-EVAC'S COMPLETE & GOING TO "KING 8" POS. VC BROKE CONTACT, FM CALLED, RES

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

KIA CONF, 3 AK-47'S CAPT SER #2852157, 11085683 &

10082942, 3 20 LB SATCHEL CHARGES & 12 CHICOM GRENS.

1ST RECON BN, RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO

008452.1C

1. DTG 190130H: WEATHER: NIGHT, COOL, SLIGHT BREEZE

2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 50 M7A2 CS GREN, BN IN ROCKS

& BRUSH

b. BN STRENGTH: EST 50 VC

c. TERRAIN: SLOPE WITH ROCKS & BRUSH

3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: REPEL BN ATTACK

4. RES: BN BROKE CONTACT & DEPT AREA

5. CONCLUSION: HIGHLY EFFECTIVE

3. EIMMAGE D-2-1 IMD-87

1. 191430H: TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH 2 OPENINGS OBSR VIC

AT889359. DESTRUCT FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, OBSR 1

SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TERNAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. CUMSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8382
3. REMOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8337
4. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT9946
5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC AT8834
6. IYE ABNER B-1-3 VIC AT8279
7. EURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT7952
8. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC ZC1867
9. BAR KBBP A-1-2 VIC ZC1486
10. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC1884

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 200800H VIC AT8361
2. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 200830H VIC AT8373
3. ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 200900H VIC AT8834
4. AIN HOBB A-1-1 AT 210800H VIC AT7952
5. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 210830H VIC AT8367
6. COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 210930H VIC AT8382

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 200900H VIC AT8834
2. EURLAP A-2-1 AT 210800H VIC AT7952
3. BAR KBBP A-1-2 AT 210830H VIC ZC1484
4. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 210900 VIC ZC1883
5. CUMSMOKE B-2-2 AT 210930H VIC AT8382

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REFERENCE - NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H-192400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 190300H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT
 A SERIES OF SP BKG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV
 (REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1STMARDIV (REIN) MSG P251351Z SEP 67 &
 INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706,
 41107700, AT943691 & AT999705. 191450H: TM RTN 1ST
 RECON BN AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.
 2. 191345H: SAIL FISH D-2-2 WAS RESUPPLIED WITH AMMO,
 BATT & AUGMENTED WITH 5 PERSONNEL BY HEL DUE TO
 SHORTAGES INCURRED IN CONTACT WITH EN.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #50-68 190001H TO 192400H
 FEB 68

II. PHU BAI 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 191730H VIC YD9500
2. EXTRACT 1WIN MEN F-1 AT 191735H VIC YC9798
3. DUE TO LOW CLOUDING & POOR VIS THE MSN'S OF MAD HATTER
 C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF STONE PIT
 C-1-2, PETRIFY F-2 & MUSK OX C-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
 THIS RESCHEDULED FOR 20 FEB 68.

1DIV 2100/4

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OP HUE CITY**

- a. (L.E.) 181535H: 15 VC MVG "NE" TOWARD RIVER VIC YD784097. MIXED KHAKIS, PACKS & 2 SUSP ROCKET TUBES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV 2 SUSP ROCKET TUBES DEST.
- b. (L.E.) 181612H: 3 VC SITTING UNDER TREE VIC YD784097. MIXED KHAKIS & 1 SUSP ROCKET TUBE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 1 VC KIA CONF.
- c. (L.E.) 181630H: 5 VC RUNNING "SW" WITH SUSP ROCKET TUBES VIC YD784097. MIXED KHAKIS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 2 VC KIA CONF.
- d. (L.E.) 181650H: OBSR EN MORT VIC YD761103 FIRING ON FRIENDLIES POS VIC YD7818. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- e. (L.E.) 181745H: 12 EN ROCKETS VIC YD784097 FIRING ON ARVIN COMPOUND. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. (L.E.) 181750H: 2 VC MVG "SW" WITH SUSP ROCKET TUBES VIC YD783097. MIXED KHAKIS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- g. (L.E.) 181810H: EN VIC YD766100 FIRING ON FRIENDLY POS WITH MORT VIC YD7818. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

2. PERIFY F-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

- a. (L.E.) 181845H: OBSR AW & SW FIRE FRM SUSP EN VIC YD765195. FM CALLED, GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. **MUSK OX C-2-2 17X-45**

- a. (L.E.) 181800H: OBSR POSS EN ROCKET FIRE VIC
YD808084. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO LACK
OF OBSERVATION.

C. **PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LONGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8409
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8408
6. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC YC0796

D. **PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 200800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 200830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 210800H VIC YD7613 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-2 AT 210830H VIC YD8408
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 210900H VIC YD8408

E. **PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 200800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 200830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 200900H VIC YD8408
4. SENATOR F-6 AT 200930H VIC ZC0796
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
6. LONGA POINT F-4-1 AT 210830H VIC YD8408

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-50

A. TFX-46

B. COMMENCE

B. TERMINATE

C. YD9500

C. YC9798

D. C-3-2/IN19FEB/CH46D

D. F-1/IN13FEB/CH46D

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

E. F-1/OUT19FEB/CH46D

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H-192400H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 191800H: BECAUSE OF NON-AVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE EXTRACTION
OF MUSK OX C-2-2 DISPLACED FRM OP VIC YD8605 TO NS
BROVO (RADIO RELAY) OP WILL CONTINUE MSN FRM NEW LOCATION.

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #31-68 200001H TO 202400H FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 20A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 MH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 201430H VIC AT8834
2. INSERT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 201545H VIC AT8373
3. EXTRACT RIMMAGE D-2-1 AT 201420H VIC AT8834
4. DUE TO PENDING ARC-LITE THE INSERTION OF LUCKY LARK B-3-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM HAS BEEN GIVEN A DIFFERENT MSN.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 IMM-94

- a. 201803H: 3 VC MUG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT888379. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

E

2013052

2547

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 1MD-88

CONFIDENTIAL

201020H: 1 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT867862. MIXED PJ'S,

KHAKIS, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. AO

(BENCH MARK 8) ON STA & OBSR FIGHTING HOLES VIC AT867862 & CALLED

FM. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

b. 201025H: 40 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT857861. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

c. 201235H: 5 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT859867. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.

d. 201415H: 2 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT853859. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV, RES UNK. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE.

3. FLAG DIP B-1-2 1MD-97

a. 200410H: UNK NO VC PROBING PTL'S POS FRM "BSE" VIC 2C180676. PTL RECD INCOMING ROCKS. PTL TOOK NRG ACTV'N.

4. BURLAP A-2-1 1MD-89

a. 201010H: 9 VC MVG "B" VIC AT810490. BLK PJ'S, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE.

b. 201310H: 6 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT828487. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, PACKS & 4 RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV, RES UNK.

c. 201445H: 4 VC MVG "WB" ON RICE PADDIES VIC 2C205343. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 201815H: PTL RRCED SNIPER FIRE FM "SW" & "SSE" OF POS VIC
AT 797528 & OBSR MOVEMENT 200 METERS "SW". PTL FIRED ON MOVEMENT
& LOC OF SNIPER FIRE WITH SA & M-79, RES INK DUE TO BRUSH. PTL
CHECKED OUT AREA & FOUND FRESH CUT TRL'S. H&I'S SCHEDULED
DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

3

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8382
3. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8337
4. SAIL PTSH D-2-2 VIC AT9946
5. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8834
6. LIL ABNER B-1-3 VIC AT8379
7. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC AT7952
8. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC ZC1767
9. GOLD LEWON D-1-1 VIC AT8374
10. BAR K EP A-1-2 VIC ZC1485
11. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC1984

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 210800H VIC AT7952
2. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 210830H VIC AT8367
3. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 210930H VIC AT8382
4. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 211000H VIC AT8486
5. FIG NEWTON D-3 AT 220900 VIC ZC2070

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 210800H VIC AT7952
2. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 210830H VIC ZC1484
3. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 210900H VIC ZC1984
4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 210930H VIC AT8382
5. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 220800H VIC ZC1667
6. LIL ABNER B-1-3 AT 220830H VIC AT8378
7. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 220900H VIC ZC2070

CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORTS
CONFIDENTIAL

A. IMD-98

A. IMD-87

A. IMD-99

B. COMMENCE

B. TERMINATE

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8834

C. AT8834

C. AT8373

D. B-3-3/TN20FEB/CH-46A

D. D-2-1/TN14FEB/CH-46A

D. D-1-1/TN20FEB/CH-46A

E. N/A

E. D-2-1/TN20FEB/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

F. 2

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

G. 2

H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 9

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 200001H-202400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #31-68 200001H TO 202400H FEB 68

II. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS & 2 CH-340'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 201500H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. INSERT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 201545H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 201425H VIC ZC0796
4. EXTRACT MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 201450H VIC YD8408
5. EXTRACT PETRIFY F-2 AT 201500H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
6. EXTRACT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 201545H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

5

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGHTINGS CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OP HUB CITY

a. (L.R.) 191700H: 4 VC MUG "NR" ALONG TRL VIC YD784097. BLK PJ'S, HELMETS & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TREE LINE.

2. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 TFX-50

a. 201245H: 3 VC MUG "S" INTO HUT VIC YD970008. MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. HUT DEST.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUB CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUB CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUB CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 210800H VIC YD7609⁷⁶⁰⁹ IN SUP OP HUB CITY
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 210830H VIC YD8408
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 210900H VIC ZC0796

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUB CITY
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 210830H VIC YD8408
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 220800H VIC YD9500

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-49

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC0796

D. F-6/IN16FEB/CH-46D

E. F-6/OUT20FEB/CH-46D

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-45

B. TERMINATE

C. YD8408

D. C-2-2/IN13FEB/CH-46A

E. C-2-2/OUT20FEB/CH-34D

F. 5

G. 4

H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONVINCE 0

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 20000H-202400H FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

7

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

@Dthya DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #52-68 210001H TO 212400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 20A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 211750H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 211820H VIC AT7952
3. EXTRACT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 211115H VIC ZC1484
4. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 211750H VIC AT8382
5. EXTRACT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 211820H VIC AT7952
6. DUE TO NON-AVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF LUCKY LARK B-3-1, DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 & THE EXTRACTION OF BLF SKIN B-1-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 22 FEB 68.

DECLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/4

211223Z

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. BURLAP A-2-1 1MD-89**

- a. 210745H: UNK NO VC SNIP^KING AT PTL FRM VIC AT793525.**
PTL RECD 8 RDS. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO HVY BRUSH, NO FURTHER FIRE RECD.
- b. 211020H: 3 VC MVG "SE" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC**
AT838496. BLK PJ'S, 1 GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, EXCEL COV 1 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 211130H: 9 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL INTO TREE LINE VIC**
AT813485. MIXED PJ'S, HVY PACKS & RIFLES. FM
CALLED UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

NOTE: 211230H: ACCIDENTAL DETONATION OF M-26 GREN VIC AT837827
RES IN 1 USMC MORTALLY WOUNDED (NON-BATTLE), 2 USMC WOUNDED
(EVAC) & 1 USMC WOUNDED (NON-EVAC). SPOT RPT FORWARDED TO
1ST MAR DIV COC.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
PATROL LOCATIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8337
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT9946
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8834
5. LIL ABNER B-1-3 VIC AT8379
6. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC ZC1667
7. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8474
8. COMPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8382
9. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC1983
10. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 220800H VIC AT8367
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 220830H VIC AT8486
3. FIG NEWTON D-3 AT 220930H VIC ZC2070
4. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 230800H VIC AT9946
5. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 230830H VIC ZC1370

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 220800H VIC ZC1984
2. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 220830H VIC ZC1667
3. LIL ABNER B-1-3 AT 220900H VIC AT8378
4. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 220930H VIC ZC2070
5. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 230800H VIC ZC9946

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-92	A. IMD-100	A. IMD-101
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. ZC1484	C. AT8382	C. AT7952
D. A-1-2/IN17FEB/CH46A	D. A-2-2/IN21FEB/CH46A	D. A-1-1/IN21FEB/CH46A
E. A-1-2/OUT21FEB/CH46A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
A. IMD-88	A. IMD-89	
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	
C. AT8382	C. AT7952	
D. B-2-2/IN15FEB/CH46A	D. A-2-1/IN16FEB/CH46A	
E. B-2-2/OUT21FEB/CH46A	E. A-2-1/OUT21FEB/CH46A	
F. 5	G. 5	F. 20
H. N/A	G. 18	
I. NONE	H. 2	
J. 3	I. 2 KIA CONF	
K. NONE	K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 210001H-212400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 210800H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN TO CONDUCT A
 SERIES OF SP SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
 TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P251315Z SEP 67 &

DECLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC BT016715, BT031649, BT050621,

BT056588 & BT091551. 211315H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN AREA.

RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #52-68 210001H TO 212400H
FEB 68II. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF WEST ORANGE F-3, PURPLE HEART F-4-2 & THE EXTRACTION OF WAR CLOUD C-1-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 22 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

- a. (L.E.) 201930H: 1 LIGHT MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD763175. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO EN ACTIVITY NEAR TM'S POS.
- b. (L.E.) 201945H: TM OBSR EST 4 VC FIRING SA FRM VIC YD770182. FM CALLED, SA FIRE CEASED UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- c. 211445H: 8 NVA MINING RD VIC YD785167. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

- a. 211310H: TM RECEIVED 1 SNIPER RD FRM "S" VIC YD720158. RES IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) . 211320H: 1 UH-1D (SWIFT MEDEVAC) ON STA. 211338H: MED-EVAC COMPLETE. 211340H: SCAR FACE MED-EVAC FIRED ON SUSP SNIPER POS. TM STILL TAKING SNIPER POS. TM A

CONFIDENTIAL

RIN SA, LAWS & M-79 FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD5917 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. L'INGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 220800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 220900H VIC ZC0599
3. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD8408
5. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 230900H VIC YD9500

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 220800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 230830H VIC YD8508
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 230900H VIC YD9500

STING RAY REPORTS- NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 210001H-212400H FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, 1ST MAR

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

Q J K DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

James H. Butler RELEASER
NCS, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #53-68 220000H TO 222400H

FEB 68

1. DA NANG - 20

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 TH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 221110H VIC AT8486
2. EXTRACT FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 220835H VIC ZC1667
3. EXTRACT BLP SKIN B-1-1 AT 220910H VIC ZC1984
4. EXTRACT LIL ABNER B-1-3 AT 221025H VIC AT8379
5. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CLOUDS & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF
FIS NEWTON D-3 & THE EXTRACTION OF TEXAS PETE A-3 WERE NOT
ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 23 FEB 68.

1

1DIV 2100/4 22 12/2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

~~LDIV 2100/8 (10-67)~~ LDIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL2. SURVIVORS & CONTACTS

1. COM FORTS A-2-2 IND-100

- a. (L&S) 212030H: 2 BLINKING LIGHTS VIC AT881835. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. HANOI SUE R-2-1 IND-94

- a. 221600H: 7 NVA MVG "SW" ON TPL VIC AT875394. CLOUDED UTILITIES, HELMETS & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 221630H: 8 NVA MVG "WH" IN STREAM BED VIC AT885197. CLOUDED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. CANCELLED DUE TO US ARMY IN AREA. US ARMY AG ON SEA & FARED WP ON NVA SIDE. RES DNE.

3. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IND-101

- a. 221130H: 8 VC MVG "NS" TO "SW" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT880188. MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

~~1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)~~

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALPLANNED LOCATIONS

1. TAMES PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. LARRY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8487
3. DAWGPER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8337
4. SALL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT9946
5. ICE SOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8834
6. AIR ROSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952
7. GOLL LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8375
8. COX POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8382

PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PL NEWTON D-3 AT 230800H VIC ZC2070
2. GR REAPER B-2-3 AT 230830H VIC AT9946
3. DAWG CITY B-3-2 AT 230900H VIC AT8472
4. RAVAGE D-2-1 AT 231000H VIC ZC1370
5. PAI KSEP A-1-2 AT 240800H VIC AT8337
6. BURLOP A-2-1 AT 240830H VIC ZC1368
7. SENSNOKE B-2-2 AT 240900H VIC AT8361

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. TAMES PETE A-3 AT 230800H VIC ZC2070
2. SALL FISH D-2-2 AT 230830H VIC ZC9946
3. DAWGPER SUB B-2-1 AT 240800H VIC AT8337
4. GOLL LEMON D-1-1 AT 240830H VIC AT8375

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

12-[REDACTED] 1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALREPORTS

A. 1M7-93	A. 1M7-96
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. ZC1984	C. AT8379
D. B-1-1/IN17FEB/CH-46A	D. B-1-3/IN18FEB/CH-46A
E. B-1-1/OUT22FEB/CH-46A	E. B-1-3/OUT22FEB/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 1M7-93

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1984

D. B-1-1/IN17FEB/CH-46A

E. B-1-1/OUT22FEB/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RPCAP: COMENCE 1

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 7

1ST MAR DTG(REIN) (REAR AREA) 22000H-222400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

S

ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 ACFT RECD SA & AW

VC VIC AT838672. GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) DELIVERED

FIRE & RKT ATTACK WITH UNK RES. 11TH MAR NOTIFIED & DELIVERED

KNOWN VC COORDINATES. ATTEMPTED REINSERTION OF PTL VIC AT858683

(LOTS DISCRETION DUE TO SA & AW FIRE FRM UNK NO VC IN & AROUND

11TH MAR NOTIFIED & DELIVERED FIRE ON KNOWN VC POS. TM RESCH-

1DIV 2100/4 FEB 68 NEW MISSION.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

12 [REDACTED] 1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BATTAL 1ST REGT 1ST BRIG (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #53-68 220001H TO 222400H FEB 68

1 FEB 68 14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 221210H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 221225H VIC ZC0599
3. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 221210H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

B. SHOOTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. (L.R.) 211944H: LIGHTS MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD767180.

FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

b. (L.R.) 212000H: LIGHTS MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD767180.

FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

c. 220230H: TM OBSR ROCKETS FIRING TOWARD HUE CITY FROM VIC YD757160. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. TM OBSR 2 SECONDARY EXPLO.

d. 221045H: 2 NVA MVG "E" ON TRL VIC YD765175, KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS & 1 MORTAR TUBE, FM CALLED. EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

e. 221335H: 5 NVA ENTERING HOUSE VIC YD778188. BLK PJS, 1 WITH WHITE HEADBAND & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. 221025H: 6 NVA MVG "S" VIC YD746166. DARK UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS NVA MVD OUT OF SIGHT.

b. 221325H: 5 NVA MVG "E" VIC YD741150. DARK UNIFORMS, PACKS & 1 TUBE APPROX 4 FT LONG. DID NOT CALL FM AS NVA MVD OUT OF SIGHT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1 DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	ACT / RELO
			DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PAIR LOCATIONS**

1. **ROAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUB CITY**
2. **ONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUB CITY**
3. **BEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUB CITY**
4. **WINGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408**
5. **PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500**
6. **PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0599**

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. **STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUB CITY**
2. **PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD8408**
3. **WIZ MASTER C-4-1 AT 230900H VIC YD9500**
4. **WIN MAN F-1 AT 240800H VIC ZC1899**

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. **ROAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7715 IN SUP OP HUB CITY**
2. **WINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 230830H VIC YD8408**
3. **PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 230900H VIC YD9500**

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. **TPX-51**
- B. **COMMENCE**
- C. **ZC0500**
- D. **F-4-1 TN22FEB/CH-46D**
- E. **F. G. I. J. K. NONE**

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	1
TERMINATE	0
CONTINUE	2

ACTIVITY FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 220000H-222400H FEB 68

NONE

1DIV 2100/4

6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. J. [Signature] DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #54-68 230000H TO 232400H
FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 19A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 230840H VIC AT9946
2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 230935H VIC AT8372
3. EXTRACT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 230840H VIC AT9946
4. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF RUMMAGE
D-2-1, FIG NEWTON D-3-1 & THE EXTRACTION OF TEXAS
PETE A-3 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR
24 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 1MD-94

a. 231330H: APPROX 21 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT838338.

BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, HVY PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1DIV 2100/4

21301Z

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

- b. 231515H: 6 NVA MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT838338. GREY UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 1 NVA WIA CONF & 1 NVA KIA CONF.
 - c. 231610H: 5 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT838338. 2 BLK PJ'S, 3 GREY UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO VC MVG BEHIND RIDGE.
 - d. 231715H: 2 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT841338. 1 BLK PJ'S, 1 GREY UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.
 - e. 231810H: 3 VC MVG "SE" ON TRL VIC AT841338. 2 BLK PJ'S, 1 GREY UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG CLR DUE TO CHECK FIRE.
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-101
- a. (L.E.) 221930H: UNK NO VC MVG TO PTL'S POS VIC AT7952 FRM "NE" & "SW". VC TRIPPED 2 TRIP FLARES. PTL THREW 6 GREN, M-79 & 1 CS GREN. CALLED ILLUM, RES UNK. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS.
- 1ST RECON BN RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I
- CORPSO 003452.1C
- 1. DTG: 221930H: WEATHER: NIGHT, COOL, CLEAR & SLIGHT BREEZE
 - 2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M7A3 CS GREN, UNK NO OF EN
 - b. EN STRENGTH: UNK
 - c. TERRAIN: RIDGE LINE, STEEP SIDES
 - 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT
 - 4. RES: VC BROKE CONTACT
 - 5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

101V 2100/B (6-65)

CONFIDENTIAL 1st MARINE DIVISION

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

231020H: 6 VC STA ON TRL VIC AT811517. GREEN UTIL,

2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TOT.

- c. 231415H: 6 MAN SECURITY PTL MOVED FRM AT797528 TO AT798524. PTL LOCATED AN EN HARBOR SITE, RECENTLY USED, CONTAINING 6 SATCHEL CHARGES, 3 CYL SHAPED EXPLO CHARGES, 3 RECTANGULAR BURLAP & BAMBOO WRAPPED 20 LB CHARGES & 1 CRUDE DIAGRAM OF PTL OP .

3. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IND-104

- a. 231400H: 40 NVA MWG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT831710. GREEN UTIL, KHAKIS & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 231100H: PTL FOUND 4 EN HARBOR SITES VIC AT843724 & 2 CONCRETE BUNKERS. EN SITE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 50 TO 100 PERSONNEL. SITES RECENTLY USED. SITES PLOTTED FOR H&I FIRES.
- c. 231832H: 15 NVA MWG "N" ON TRL VIC AT848730. GREEN UTIL, HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

IDIV 2100/8 (6-65)

CONFIDENTIAL 1st MARINE DIVISION

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALPATROL LOCATIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8487
3. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 VIC AT8337
4. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT9946
5. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8834
6. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT8371
7. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952
8. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8375
9. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 AT 240800H VIC ZC2070
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 240830H VIC ZC1370
3. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 240900H VIC AT8337
4. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 240930H VIC ZC1368
5. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 241000H VIC AT8361
6. BLP SKIN B-1-1 AT 250800H VIC AT8087
7. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 250830H VIC AT8834

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 240800H VIC ZC2070
2. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 240830H VIC AT8375
3. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 240900H VIC AT8337
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 250830H VIC AT8834

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DTG

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

INFO

DRAFTER

CONCURRENCE

Section

Section

Initials

Name _____

RELEASER

Section

Signature

PRECEDENCE

Action

Info

CLASSIFICATION

INFO

ACT /
RELO

DIST

S/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

Compt

Adj

AirC

CEC

Chap

DentC

DisbO

EmbO

EngrC

Insp

ISO

Legal O

MTO

OrdO

Sup

Surg

PRINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-103	A. IMD-95	A. IMD-104
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT9946	C. AT9946	C. AT8372
D. B-3-2/IN23FEB/CH46A	D. D-2-2/IN18FEB/CH46A	D. B-3-2/IN23FEB/CH46A
E. N/A	E. D-2-2/OUT23FEB/CH46A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
	G. 1	
	H. NONE	
	I. 7 KIA CONF	
	J. 2 WIA (EVAC)	
	K. 3 IWC	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 230000H-232400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHTDAY

LP

S

SCIT PTL

1

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #54-68 230000H TO 232400H FEB 68

II. FHU BAI - 14A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF STONE
 FIS C-4-2, PANAMA HAT C-2-1, QUIZMASTER C-4-1 & THE
 EXTRACTATIONS OF MAD HATTER C-1-2, LUNGA POINT F-4-1
 & PEARL CHEST C-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE
 RESCHEDULED FOR 24 FEB 68.

1DIV 2100/4

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IDIV 2100/8 (6-65)

CONFIDENTIAL 1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 221500H: 7 NVA ENTERING HOUSE VIC YD781188.

GREEN UTIL, PLX PJ'S, RIFLES & 1 SUSP ROCKET TUBE.

FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

b. (L.E.) 221745H: TM RECD 4 MORT RDS FRM VIC YD767174.

FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

c. (L.E.) 221815H: TM HEARD POUNDING (METAL ON METAL)

VIC YD754175. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, POUNDING CEASED.

d. (L.E.) 222120H: 5 LIGHTS MVG "N" ON ROAD VIC YD767183.

FM CALLED, EXCEL COV LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

e. 231300H: 7 NVA MVG "N" VIC YD766167. GREEN & KHAKI

UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO

FRIENDLIES IN AREA. TM USED .50 CAL MG, UNABLE TO

OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

2. WEST ORANGE F-3 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. 230030H: OBSR MORT FIRING ON FRIENDLIES VIC YD737129

FRM VIC YD762104. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO

OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 231050H: 1 NVA SNIPING AT TM'S POS FRM VIC YD774097.

FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

101V 2100/8 (6-65)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

W.R. Warner DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #55-68 240000H TO 242400H
FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 19A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 241020H VIC AT8361
2. INSERT BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 241240H VIC AT8337
3. EXTRACT GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 240830H VIC AT8373
4. EXTRACT HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 241240H VIC AT8337
5. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF FIG NEWTON D-3, RIMMAGE D-2-1 & BURLAP A-2-1 & THE EXTRACTION OF TEXAS PETE A-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED, TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 25 FEB 68.

1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
3/61

24/11/1968 2

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8487
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT9946
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8834
5. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT8471
6. ATR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952
7. WESLEY B-2-2 VIC AT8260
8. ATR HOSE A-1-2 VIC AT8337
9. COMPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8362

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 AT 250800H VIC ZC2070
2. RUMMAGE B-2-1 AT 250830H VIC ZC1370
3. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 250900H VIC ZC1368
4. GUN SKIN E-1-1 AT 250930H VIC AT8087
5. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 251000H VIC AT8834
6. RICE PLOW B-2-2 AT 260800H VIC AT7952

E. PLANNED EXFILTRATIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 250800H VIC ZC2070
2. ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 251000H VIC AT8834
3. ATR HOSE A-1-1 260800H VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

LDY 2300/B (L-62)

~~1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)~~

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS****1. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 1MD-104**

- a. 240630H: UNK NO NVA MVG "NNE" IN DRAW VIC AT897734.
GREENS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV RES
IN 4 NVA KIA CONF.
- b. 240835H: 1ST BN BN IN GP'S OF 5 TO 30 MVS IN A GENERALLY
"SE" DIRECTION FRM ALL DIRECTIONS OF PTL'S POS VIC
AT849712. GREEN & KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES, ALL
HV CAMOUFLAGED. UNABLE TO CALL FM VIB TO PTL'S LOC
& HV CANOPY & UNABLE TO ADJUST. AO (SWATH MARK 1-9)
ON STA AS TAC(C) FOR FIXED WING (WHALE 89) WHO CONDUCTED
AIR STRIKE, RES UNK DUE TO HV CANOPY.

2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 1MD-101

- a. 241200H: 4 VC RUNNING FRM AIR STRIKE INTO STRUCTURE
VIC AT823512. BLK PJ'S, 2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED,
RES IN 1 STRUCTURE DEST.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	ACT / RELO
			DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupC
			Surq
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-99	A. IMD-105	A. IMD-94
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8375	C. AT8361	C. AT8337
D. D-1-1/TN20FEB/CH-46A	D. B-2-2/TN24FEB/CH-46A	D. B-2-1/TN17FEB/CH-46A
E. D-1-1/OUT24FEB/CH-46A	E. N/A	E. B-2-1/OUT24FEB/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 8
		G. 5
		H. NONE
		I. 1 VC KIA CONF
		J. K. NONE

A. IMD-106
 B. COMMENCE
 C. AT8337
 D. A-1-2/TN24FEB/CH-46A
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 240001H-242400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

4

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #55-68 240001H TO 242400H

FEB 68

II. PHU RAI - 14A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF STONE PIT C-4-2, PANAMA HAT C-2-1, QUIZMASTER C-4-1 & THIN MAN F-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF MAD HATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, LINGA POINT F-4-1 & PERRI CRIST C-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 25 FEB 68.

P. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
 - a. 241230H: TM RECD SA FIRE, FRM UNK NO OF EN VIC YD7718. ENEMY ALSO FIRING MORTARS & SA AT FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) VIC YD761275. TM ENGAGED EN WITH M-60. EN CEASED FIRE & ELEMENTS OF TROJAN DODGE ASSAULTED EN POS. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DISTANCE.
 - a. 241300H: TM OBSR UNK NO OF EN FIRING MORTARS & SA AT FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) FRM VIC YD771182. TM ENGAGED EN WITH M-60. EN CEASED FIRE & ELEMENTS OF TROJAN DODGE AGAIN ASSAULTED EN POS. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DISTANCE.
2. WEST ORANGE F-3 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
 - a. 241445H: 7 NVA MVG "NW" ALONG RIVER BANK VIC YD787118. PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

~~1DIV 2100/8 (10-67)~~ ~~1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)~~

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Section	Initials	
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0599

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 250800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP HUE CITY
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 250900H VIC YD8408
3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 250930H VIC YD9500
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 251000H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 251130H VIC ZD1204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. THIN MAN F-1 AT 251200H VIC ZD1706 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. PEWEEPY F-2 AT 260800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 250800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 250830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 250900H VIC YD8408
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 250930H VIC YD9500
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 251030H VIC YC0599
6. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 260800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (BBIN) DAILY STING RAY REPORT

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 (1-67)

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASER			
Section	Signature		
PRECEDENCE			
Action	Info		
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	ACT / RELO
			DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (RRAR AREA) 240001H-242400H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 240830H: 8 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM DPRT FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
ARRA BY MT CONVOY FOR 1ST MAR C.P. (MACV COMPOUND) IN
HUE CITY TO CONDUCT BRIDGE INSPECTION. TM INSPECTED
BRIDGE VIC YD768223 WITH NRG RES. MSN TO CONTINUE 25 FEB
68 WITH INSPECTION OF BRIDGES VIC YD757210, YD752209 &
YD769227.

GP-4

7

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	ACT / RELO
			DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

W. H. King Jr.
DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

[Signature]
RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRIORITY

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #56-68 25000 LH TO 252400H
FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 19

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 250945H VIC AT8834
2. EXTRACT ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 250945H VIC AT8134
3. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 251705H VIC AT8570
4. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & NON-AVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF BURLAP A-2-1, RUNAGE D-2-1, BLF SKIN B-1-1, FIG NEWTON D-3-1 & THE EXTRACTION OF TEXAS PETE A-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 26 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-101

- a. (L.B.) 242000H: UNK NO VC MVG TOWARDS PTL'S POS VIC AT797528. EN FIRED SNIPER FIRE INTO PTL'S POS. PTL

251330Z

1

DECLASSIFIED

3201/3202

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THREW GREN, UTILIZED M-79 & CALLED TLECOM FM WITH UNK

CONFIDENTIAL

S DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL THRU RCA AT EN MOVEMENT,
MOVEMENT CEASED. RPT OF RCA FOLLOWS:

1ST RECON BN RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO
003452.1C

1. DTG: 242145H: WEATHER: NIGHT, FOG, LIGHT RAIN,
SLIGHT BREEZE

2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 2 M7A2 CS GREN; UNK NO VC

b. EN STRENGTH: UNK

c. TERRAIN: STEEP RIDGELINE, SCRUB BRUSH

3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT

4. RES: EN BROKE CONTACT

5. CONCLUSIONS: EFFECTIVE

b. 251130H: 5 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT815508, BLK PJ'S,
COOLIE HATS, PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

2. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-104

a. 250500H: UNK NO SUSP RKTS FIRING FRM VIC AT838727 &
AT845738. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES
DUE TO DARKNESS.

b. 250530H: UNK NO SUSP RKTS FIRING FRM VIC AT831710.
FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO OBSR,

c. 251420H: PTL RPT MOVEMENT ON TWO SIDES. PTL UTILIZED
CS VIC AT845708 & MOVED OUT TO THE "E" RPT OF USE
OF RCA FOLLOWS. 251450H: BENCH MARK "3" ON STA.
251530H: FIXED WING (HELLBORNE 526) ON STA PROVIDING

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

251605H: UH-1B'S (HOSTAGE 4-0 & 4-2) ON STA FOR
 PTL EXTRACTION & SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 251625H: FIXED
 WING (HELLBORNE 529) ON STA & PROVIDED AIR STRIKES ON
 SUSP BN POS. 251640H: CH-46A'S (INJURE 4-0 & 4-2)
 ON STA FOR EXTRACTION. 251700H: PTL EXTRACTED VIC
 AT853701. CH-46A'S RECD SA FIRE UPON EXTRACTION.
 1ST RECON BN RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO
 008452.1C

1. DTG: 241420H: WEATHER: DAY, LIGHT BREEZE, CLEAR
 COOL
2. a. NA & SIZE OF TGT: 3 M7A2 CS GREN. BN IN BRUSH
 b. BN STRENGTH: 15 NVA
 c. TERRAIN: HVY CANOPY, STEEP SLOPES
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: COVER ROUTE OF WITHDRAWAL
4. RES: DELAYED BN PURSUIT
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE
3. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 1MD-103
 - a. (L.B.) 242040H: EST 10 VC PROBING PTL'S POS
 WITH GREN. PTL RTN GREN'S, FIRED SA & CALLED ILLUM
 FM WITH UNK RES DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL CHECKED
 AREA FOLLOWING MORNING & FOUND FRESH BLOOD STAINS.
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 1MD-98
 - a. 250230H: EST 3-6 POS MORT OR RKT FLASHES VIC
 AT913352. FM CALLED, ARTY UNABLE TO FIRE, TGT
 SCHEDULED FOR H&I FIRES.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 VIC AT8486
3. GRIN REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT9946
4. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8834
5. AIR HOSE A-1-1 VIC AT7952
6. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8260
7. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8337
8. COWPOKE A-2-2 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 AT 260800H VIC ZC2070
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 260830H VIC ZC1370
3. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 260900H VIC ZC1368
4. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 260930H VIC AT8087
5. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 261000H VIC AT7952
6. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 270800H VIC AT8382

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 260800H VIC ZC2070
2. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 261000H VIC AT7952
3. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 261030H VIC AT8486
4. COWPOKE A-2-2 AT 270800H VIC AT8382

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| A. 1MD-107 | B. N/A |
| B. COMMENCE | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| C. AT8834 | |
| D. B-1-2/IN25FEB/CH46A | |

DECLASSIFIED

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASES			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. 1MD-90

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8834

D. B-3-3/IN20FEB/CH46A

E. B-3-3/OUT25FEB/CH46A

F. 1

G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 1MD-104

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8570

D. B-3-2/IN23FEB/CH46A

E. B-3-2/OUT25FEB/CH46A

F. 7

G. 6

H. 1

I. 7 CONF KIA

J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 250001H-252400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF DIVES IN SUP OF 1ST TANK BN & 2/7 MARINES AT 251300H. TM LOCATED 1 VCS BODY VIC AT986701, EST DEAD FOR 4 DAYS. LOCATED 2 CAVES VIC AT986701 NEAR VCS BODY. CAVES LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 & 3 PERSONNEL. TM CHECKED RIVER FRM AT974702 TO AT986701. 251645H: TM RTN 1ST RECON BN AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

5

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

FEB 68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF STONE PIT C-4-2, PANAMA HAT C-2-1, QUIZMASTER C-4-1, MUSK OK C-2-2, SENATOR F-6, THIN MAN F-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF MAD HATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, LUNGA POINT F-4-1, PEARL CHEST C-3-2 & PURPLE HEART F-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 26 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFX-51
 - a. 250830H: EST 50 VC MVG "SB" VIC ZC053004. MIXED PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PONCHOS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO FIRE FOR EFFECT DUE TO VC MVG INTO VIL VIC ZC082999. 1 VC KIA CONF.
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
 - a. 251125H: TM RECD 1 SNIPER RD FRM VIC YD717157. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S POS.
 - b. 251145H: TM RECD 1 SNIPER RD FRM VIC YD717157. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S POS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

12 [REDACTED] 1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFT		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Section	Initials	
Name			
RELEASE			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		ACT / RELO	DIST
		INFO	
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PEARL CHEST C-2-2 VIC YD9500
6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0599

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 260800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 260900H VIC YD8408
3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 260930H VIC YD9500
4. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 261000H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 261130H VIC ZC1204 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
6. THIN MAN F-1 AT 261200H VIC ZD1706 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
7. PETRIFY F-2 AT 270800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 260800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 260830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 260900H VIC YD8408
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 260930H VIC YD9500
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 261030H VIC ZC0599
6. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 270800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RRCAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 250001H-252400H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 250001H-252400H: 8 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM CONDUCTED VIS INSPECTION
OF BRG'S VIC YD758209, YD768228 & YD764234. TM UNABLE TO
CONDUCT DIVE DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION. MSN TO CONT 26 FEB 68,
WITH INSPECTION OF BRG'S VIC YD768228 & YD764234.

GP-4

7

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	ACT / RELO
			DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

[Signature] DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

[Signature] RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #57-68 260000H TO 262400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 19

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 261515H VIC AT7952
2. INSERT BLF SKIN B-1-1 AT 261540H VIC AT8087
3. INSERT RUMAGE D-2-1 AT 261805H VIC ZC1370
4. EXTRACT AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 261515H VIC AT7952
5. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 261550H VIC AT8486
6. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT & MECHANICAL DIFFICULTY THE INSERTIONS OF FIG NEWTON D-3 & BURLAP A-2-1 & THE EXTRACTION OF TEXAS PETE A-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 27 FEB 68.

DECLASSIFIED

1

261614 05

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3427

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. AIR HOSE A-1-1 IMD-101

- a. (L.E.) 252000H: UNK NO VC PROBING PTL'S POS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS, VIC AT797528. ILLM FM CALLED. PTL USRD M-26 GREN, FIRED M-79, FIRED 5 CS RIFLE GREN & 6 M-79 CS GREN. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS. PTL USRD FLARES "SW" OF PTL POS. 252100H: VC DPRT AREA.

1ST BRCON BN(REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452, IC,

1. DTG: 252000H: WEATHER: NIGHT, VIS 50 M, LIGHT RAIN, SLIGHT BREEZE,

2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 5 M7A2 CS GREN & 6 XM651 M-79; UNK NO VC.

- b. BN STRENGTH: UNK

- c. TERRAIN: 50 DEG SLOPE, LOW SCRUB

3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT

4. RES: BN BROKE CONTACT

5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE

2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 IMD-102

- a. 260915H: 18 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL NEAR RIVER VIC AT845857. KHAKIS, GRAYS, LARGE PACKS, WEB GEAR & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO THICK UNDERBRUSH.

- b. 260935H: 8 NVA MVG "W" ON TRL NEAR RIVER VIC AT815857. KHAKIS, GRAYS, LARGE PACKS. WEB GEAR & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR. CALLED IN BRNCH MARK 1 WITH NEG RES.

3. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-106

- a. 261115H: 10 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT868373. MIXED UTILITIES, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. RES UNK.

1DIV 2100/4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			Disbo
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PLANNED OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 VIC ZC2070
 2. COW POKE D-2-1 VIC ZC1370

3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT7952
 4. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT9946
 5. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8834
 6. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC AT8086
 7. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8259
 8. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8337
 9. COW POKE A-2-2 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 AT 270800H VIC ZC2070
 2. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 AT 270800H VIC AT8382
 3. BURLAP A-2-1 AT 270830H VIC ZC1368
 4. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 280800H VIC AT9946
 5. ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 280830H VIC AT8478
 6. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 AT 280930H VIC ZC1984

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 270800H VIC ZC2070
 2. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 270800H VIC AT8382
 3. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 280800H VIC AT9946
 4. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 280900H VIC AT8259

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

51 DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

CONFIDENTIAL 1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER

Section

Name

RELEASER

Section

Signature

PRECEDENCE

Action

Info

CLASSIFICATION

CONCURRENCE

Section

Initials

INFO

RELO

ACT /

DIST

S/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

Compt

Adj

AirO

CEO

Chap

DentO

DisbO

EmbO

EngrO

Insp

ISO

Legal O

MTO

OrdO

Sup

Surg

G-5

ArtyO

COC

DASC

ESCC

NGFC

PMO

PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-108	A. IMD-101	A. IMD-109
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT7952	C. AT7952	C. AT8087
D. D-2-2/IN26FEB/CH-46A	D. A-1-1/IN21FEB/CH-46A	D. B-1-1/IN26FEB/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. A-1-1/OUT26FEB/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 7	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
	G. 7	
	H. I. J. K. NONE	
A. IMD-102	A. IMD-110	
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	
C. AT8486	C. ZC1370	
D. B-3-1/IN22FEB/CH-46A	D. D-2-1/IN26FEB/CH-46A	
E. B-3-1/OUT26FEB/CH-46A	E. N/A	
F. 2	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	
G. 2		
H. I. J. K. NONE		

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 260001H-262400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 261230H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA IN SUP OF 1ST
 MP BN TO CONDUCT SEARCH FOR SUNKEN SAMPAN VIC AT965605. 261600H:
 TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN AREA. RES OF MSN: NRG FINDINGS.

1DIV 2100/4

4

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

55th DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)
CONFIDENTIAL 1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER

Section _____

Name _____

RELEASER

Section _____

Signature _____

PRECEDENCE

Action _____

Info _____

CLASSIFICATION

CONCURRENCE

Section _____

Initials _____

INFO

ACT /
REL

DIST

S/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

Compt

Adj

AirO

CEO

Chap

DentO

DisbO

EmbO

EngrO

Insp

ISO

Legal O

MTO

OrdO

SupO

Sur

G-5

ArtyO

COC

DASC

FSCC

NGFO

PMO

PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE IN CON (1968) SITUATION REPORT #57-68 260000H TO 262400H FEB 68

II. PHU BAI - 14A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-460'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 261410H VIC ZD1201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 261700H VIC YD9500
3. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 261700H VIC YD9500
4. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 261715H VIC ZD1201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF STONE PIT C-4-2, PANAMA HAT C-2-1, MYSK OK C-2-2 & THIN MAN F-1 & THE EXTRACTIONS OF MAD HATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, LUNGA POINT F-4-1 & PURPLE HEART F-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 27 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
 - a. (L.B.) 251845H: BN FIRING 75MM RECOILESS RIFLE AT TH'S POS FRM VIC YD776180. TROJAN DODGE CALLED FM. GOOD COV. FIRING CRASED.
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
 - a. (L.B.) 252020H: TM RECD 2 GREN FRM "SW". TM FIRED M-16 & USED CS. FM CALLED FOR ILLUM. USE OF REA RPT FOLLOWS:

FIRST FORCE REPORT OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 252020H: WEATHER: NIGHT, MISTY WITH SLIGHT WIND
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M7A2 GREN: UNK NO VC
 - b. BN STRENGTH: UNK
 - c. TERRAIN: STEEP ROCKY SLOPE
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: AS A DEFENSIVE MEASURE
4. RES: UNABLE TO OBSR
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

LDIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASE			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION			
INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST	
		S/S	
		G-1	
		G-2	
		G-3	
		G-4	
		Compt	
		Adj	
		AirO	
		CEO	
		Chap	
		DentO	
		DisbO	
		EmbO	
		EngrO	
		Insp	
		ISO	
		Legal O	
		MTO	
		OrdO	
		SupO	
		Surg	
		G-5	
		ArtyO	
		COC	
		DASC	
		FSCC	
		NGEO	
		PMO	
		PROTOCOL	

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**3. SENATOR P-6 IN SUP OP HOUSTON**

- a. 261600H TM RECD SA 2. GEN FRM RST 5 VC VIC ZD122022. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. TM RTN SA 2 M-79 FIRE. TM USED CS TO BREAK CONTACT. RES IN 2 USMC (MED EVAC) & 1 VC KIA CONF. USE OF PCA RPT FOLLOWS:

FIRST FORCE RECON CO REPORT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA 1 CRPSO 003452.1C

1. DTG: 261600H: WEATHER: FOGGY WITH SLIGHT BREEZE
2. a. NR & SIZE OF TST: 4 M7A2 CS GEN: RST 5 VC
- b. BN STRENGTH: BBT 5 VC
- c. TERRAIN: THICK SCRUB BRUSH 3 TO 6 FT HIGH
3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: BREAK CONTACT
4. RPS: BN BROKE CONTACT
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7600 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0598

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 270800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 270900H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 270930H VIC YD8408
4. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 271000H VIC ZC0996
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 271130H VIC ZD1204 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. THIN MAN F-1 AT 271200H VIC ZD1706 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

1 DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASES			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	ACT / REO
			DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 270800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 270830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 270900H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. LINGA POINT F-4-1 AT 270930H VIC YD8408
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 271030H VIC ZC0599

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. TFX-50 | A. TFX-52 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. YD9300 | C. YD9300 |
| D. C-3-2/IN19FEB/CH-46A | D. C-4-1/IN26FEB/CH-46D |
| E. C-3-3/OUT26FEB/CH-46D | E. N/A |
| F. 1 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 1 | |
| H. I. J. K. NONE | |

FIRST FORCE RECON DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE	1
TERMINATE	1
CONTINUE	2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260000H-262400H FEB 68

NONE

- NOTE: 1. 260000H TO 261700H; 8 MEN SCUBA DIVING TM UNABLE TO CONDUCT DIVES AT ASSIGNED BRIDGES IN SUP OF HUE CITY DUE TO ARVN CONTROL OF AREA. TM RTN TO FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA 261700H;
2. IN MY SITREP NO55 240000H-242400H ON PG NO 3 NOTE NO 1 LINE 3 AFTER INSPECTIONS ADD "IN SUP OF HUE CITY".
3. IN MY SITREP NO 56 250000H-252400H ON PG NO 3 NOTE NO 1 LINE 2 AFTER YD764234 ADD "IN SUP OF HUE CITY".

GP-4

1DIV 2100/4

7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7 REV (10-67)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION			
	INFO		DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTC

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

C. J. King

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butters SC/3, G-3

PRIORITY

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #58-68 270000H TO 272400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 19

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT GOLD LEWON D-1-1 AT 270635H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT FIG NEWTON D-3 AT 271105H VIC ZC3070
3. INSERT BURLAP A-2-1 AT 271230H VIC ZC1368
4. EXTRACT COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 270635H VIC AT8382
5. EXTRACT TEXAS PETE A-3 AT 271105H VIC ZC3070

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IND-106

- a. 271210H: 10 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT867370. MIXED UTIL, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, 1 MEDIUM SIZE SECONDARY EXPLO.
- b. 271400H: 10 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT867370. MIXED UTIL, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO UNDER

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)
1DIV 2100/8 (6-65)

CONFIDENTIAL 1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION			
		ACT /	DIST
		RELO	
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			Sup
			Surg
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 271715H: 6 VC MVG "E" ON YRL VIC AT885977. MIXED
UTIL, HELMETS & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 BMD-108

a. 271000H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT823512. BLK
PJ'S, KHAKIS, HVY PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL
COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. 271220H: 5 VC MVG "N" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC AT810514.
MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV
OF TGT.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

1DIV 2100/8 (6-65)

CONFIDENTIAL 1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM	DRAFTER	CONCURRENCE	
		Section	Initials
ACTION	Section Name		
	RELEASER Section		
	Signature PRECEDENCE		
INFO	Action Info		
	CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO
			DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			SurO
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 VIC ZC2070
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1471
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT7952
4. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 VIC AT9946
5. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8834
6. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC3086
7. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC ZC1368
8. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 VIC AT8259
9. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8337
10. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 280800H VIC AT9946
2. ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 280830H VIC AT8886
3. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 280930H VIC ZC1384

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 280800H VIC AT9946
2. GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 280900H VIC AT8259

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-111	A. IMD-112	A. IMD-113
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8382	C. ZC2070	C. ZC1368
D. D-1-1/IN27FEB/CH46A	D. D-3/IN27FEB/CH46A	D. A-2-1/IN27FEB/ CH46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

1DIV 2100/8 (6-65)

CONFIDENTIAL 1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM	DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
	Section	Section	Section	Initials
ACTION	Name			
	RELEASER			
INFO	Signature			
	Action			
	Info			
	CLASSIFICATION			
	ACT /			
	RELO			
	INFO			
	DIST			
	S/S			
	G-1			
G-2				
G-3				
G-4				
Compt				
Adj				
AirO				
CEO				
Chap				
DentO				
DisbO				
EmbO				
EngrO				
Insp				
ISO				
Legal O				
MTO				
OrdO				
Secy				
ArtyO				
COC				
DASC				
ESCC				
NGEO				
PMO				
PROTOCOL				

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. IMD-100

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8382

D. A-2-2/IN21FEB/CH46A

E. A-2-2/OUT27FEB/CH46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-86

B. TERMINATE

C. 2C2070

D. A-3/IN13FEB/CH46A

E. A-3/OUT27FEB/CH46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 7

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 270000H-272400H FEB 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 270000H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP NEG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN 1ST MAR DIV TACR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P251351ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT945605, AT914578, AT867979, AT914588, AT918598 & AT925531. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

2. 201400H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA IN S/P OF 1/7 TO CONDUCT DIVES IN SEARCH OF CAVES OR EQUIP IN CAU DO RIVER FRM VIC AT945699 TO AT895705. 271000H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: ALL EXCAVATIONS & EQUIP FOUND REPORTED & TURNED OVER TO 1/7.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/8 REV (10-67)

101V 2100/8 (6.65)

CONFIDENTIAL 1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASER			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	DIST
		RELO	8/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			Disbo
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surp
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSGC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #58-68 270001H TO
272400H FEB 68

II. PHU BAI - 14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 271045H VIC YD7117
2. INSERT PETRIFY F-3 AT 271105H VIC YD7609
3. INSERT PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 271200H VIC YD8408
4. INSERT MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 271505H VIC ZC0906
5. INSERT THIN MAN F-1 AT 271655H VIC ZD1705
6. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 271700H VIC ZD1304
7. EXTRACT MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 271050H VIC YD7115
8. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 271105H VIC YD7609
9. EXTRACT PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 271140H VIC YD7717
10. EXTRACT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 271300H VIC YD8408
11. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 271500H VIC ZC0399

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
 - a. (L.E.) 261555H: TM OBSR 1 BN MORT FIRING ON
FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) FM VIC YD753114. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.
 - b. (L.E.) 262050H: TM OBSR 2 BLINKING LIGHTS VIC
YD753125. FM CALLED, GOOD COV LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DDIV 2100/7 (10-67)

st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASER			
Section	Signature		
ACTION			
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	ACT / RELO
			DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			Ord
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL**2. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 TFX-52**

- a. 271200H: TM HEARD 9 RIFLE SHOTS VIC YC958986. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV, INABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

3. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

- a. (L.E.) 261630H: TM OBSR RECOITLESS RIFLE FIRING
ON FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) FM VIC YD765182.
TROJAN DODGE CALLED FM, GOOD COV, EN CEASED FIRING.
- b. (L.E.) 261730H: TM OBSR MORT FIRING ON FRIENDLIES
(TROJAN DODGE) FM VIC YD766181. TROJAN DODGE CALLED
FM, GOOD COV, FIRING CEASED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8408
4. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9500
5. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC ZC1095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 290800H VIC YC9999

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONE**STING RAY REPORTS****A. TFX-47****B. F-4-1/OUT27FEB/CH46A****A. TFX-51****B. TERMINATE****F. 1****B. TERMINATE****C. YD8408****G. 1****C. ZC0599****D. F-4-1/IN14FEB/CH46A****H. I. J. K. NONE****D. F-4-2/IN22FEB/CH46A**

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/70V (10-67)
1500/70V (10-65)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		ACT /	DIST
		RELO	
		INFO	
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtvO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. F-4-2/OUT27FEB/CH46A

A. TFX-53

F. 1

B. COMMENCE

G. 1

C. YD8408

H. I. J. K. NONE

D. C-2-1/IN27FEB/CH46A

E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 1

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 270001H-272400H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 271600H: PRIOR TO THE INSERTION OF WAR CLOUD C-1-1

& THIN MAN F-1 ARTY PREP WAS CONDUCTED ON GS ZD1202,

ZD1404, ZD1705, ZD1605 & ZD1706 BY DAISY STAR 30 &

HEAD COLD "F".

2. IN MY SIT REP NO 56-68 250001H-252400H FEB 68, CHANGE

PARA B, 1a, TO READ AS FOLLOWS: EST 50 VC MWG "SE"

VIC ZD053004. MIXED PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, GREEN PONCHO;

& RIFLES.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

104-2100-7 (10-67)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

RELEASES

AC/S G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION REPORT #59-68 28000H TO 282400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 19A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 AT 280830H VIC AT9946
2. INSERT ICE BOUND B-3-3 AT 281535H VIC AT9086
3. EXTRACT GRIM REAPER B-2-3 AT 280830H VIC AT9946
4. EXTRACT GUNSMOKE B-2-2 AT 281425H VIC AT8259
5. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF HANOVER SUB B-2-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED, TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 29 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BURLAP A-2-1 IWD-113

- a. (L.B.) 272345H: TO 280100H: APPROX 7 VC MVD AROUND PTL'S POS VIC ZC129688. VC MVD TO WITHIN 10 METERS "NE" & "NW" SIDE OF PTL POS. VC MVD AWAY.

81235Z

3748

CONFIDENTIAL

1DIV 2100/A

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASEER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			Disbo
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. GRIM REAPER B-2-3 IMD-103

- a. 280230H: 5 VC PROBING PTL'S POS VIC AT998463. EN THREW 2 GREN. ILLUM FM CALLED. PTL THREW GREN, UTILIZED SA XM-79 FIRE. RES UNK.

3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 IMD-108

- a. 281145H: 8 VC MVG "NE" TO "SW" ON TRL VIC AT830400. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. 3000 COV, 1000 VC KIA CONF.

4. RUMAGE D-2-1 IMD-110

- a. 281245H: 4 TO 5 VC FOLLOWING PTL VIC ZC149711. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, AW RIFLES & WEB GEAR. PTL FIRED ON VC WITH SA. VC RIN FIRE. PTL UTILIZED CS & VC BROKE CONTACT. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS:

1ST RECON BN(RBIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPSO, 008400H. 008400H.

1. DTG: 281245H: WEATHER: WARM, CLEAR, SLIGHT BREEZE.

2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 XM651 M-79: 4 TO 5 VC.

- b. EN STRENGTH: 4 TO 5 VC.

3. TERNAL: 1000 YARDS, 1000 YARDS, 1000 YARDS, 1000 YARDS.

4. CONTACT: 1000 YARDS, 1000 YARDS, 1000 YARDS, 1000 YARDS.

5. CONCLUSION: 1000 YARDS, 1000 YARDS, 1000 YARDS, 1000 YARDS.

119

2

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

<u>DISTRIB</u>		<u>CONCURRENCE</u>	
Section	Name	Section	Initials
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION			
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			Asst
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			Surg
			V-5
			AntyO
			COC
			DASC
			ESCC
			NCEO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMM-114

- a. 280840H: 5 NVA PROBING PTL POS FRM "SW" VIC AT993465. GREENS, PACKS, RIFLES & HV CAMOUFLAGED. PTL USED M-79 & SA FIRE. CH-46A (INJURE 1-0 & 1-2) RECD SA FIRE UPON INSERTION OF PTL VIC AT991450
- b. 280955H: 20 NVA "SW" ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC AT995455. GREENS, PACKS, RIFLES, 1 RADIO & 2 82 MM MORTAR TUBES. UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO CLOUD COV.
- c. 281130H: 25 NVA CHANGING CLOTHES VIC BT015477. CHANGED FRM GREENS & KHAKIS TO BLK PJ'S. PACKS, RIFLES, 3 HV CRATES APPROX 3 FT X 4 FT, 1 122MM MORTAR TUBE. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 4 NVA KIA CONF.
- d. 281230H: 4 NVA MVG INTO CAVE VIC AT995483. GREENS, KHAKIS, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT, RES UNK.
- e. 281500H: EST 250 VC/NVA MVG "NE" ON RIDGE LINE & DIGGING IN VIC AT951481 & AT990490. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES, RADIOS, 2 3.5 RL, 3 RPG 40 RKT, 5 POSSIBLE 122 RKTs, HV CRATES & AMMO BOXES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. AO (BRNCH MARK 1-7) ON STA AS TAC (A) FOR FIXED WING (RING NECK 521, HELL BORN 530, 534, 535, 536 & COMBAT 32) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. RES OF SPT ARMS: 8 BUNKERS DEST, 4 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 20 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1st MARINE DIVISION

FORM 2100/7 REV (10-67)

FROM

ACTION

INFO

Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASES			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION		INFO	ACT / RELO
			DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN N

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 VIC ZC2070
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1470
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT7952
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8987
5. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8834
6. ELF SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC2086
7. BURLAP A-2-1 VIC ZC1268
8. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8337
9. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8382
10. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. HANOVER SUB B-2-1 AT 290800H VIC ZC1984
2. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 010800H VIC AT8337
3. COW POKE A-2-2 AT 010830H VIC AT8834
4. AIR HOSE A-1-1 AT 010900H VIC AT8465

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 010800H VIC AT8337
2. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 010830H VIC AT8834
3. ELF SKIN B-1-1 AT 010930H VIC ZC1985
4. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 011000H VIC ZC1470

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7-7V (1C-67)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-114	A. IMD-108	A. IMD-105
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT9946	C. AT9946	C. AT8259
D. B-3-2/IN28FEB/CH-46A	D. B-2-3/IN23FEB/CH-46A	D. B-2-2/IN24FEB/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. B-2-3/OUT28FEB/CH-46A	E. B-2-2/OUT28FEB/CH-46A
F. 5	F. 2	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 3	G. 1	
H. 6	H. I. J. K. NONE	
I. 24 VC KIA CONF		
J. K. NONE		
A. IMD-115		
B. COMMENCE		
C. AT9086		
D. B-3-3/IN28FEB/CH-46A		
E. N/A		
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE		

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RFTN) DAILY STING RAY R"CAP: COMMENCE 2

 TERMINATE 2

 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RFTN) (REAR AREA) 280000H-282400H FEB 68

<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
------------------	--------------

LP	5
----	---

NOTE: 1. 280800H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(RFTN) AREA TO CONDUCT

5

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

101V 2100/7-5EV (10-67)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER

Section

Name

RELEASER

Section

Signature

PRECEDENCE

Action

Info

CLASSIFICATION

CONCURRENCE

Section

Initials

INFO

RELO

ACT /

DIST

S/S

G-1

G-2

G-3

G-4

Compt

Adj

AirO

CEO

Chap

DentO

DisbO

Embo

EngrO

Insp

ISO

Legal O

MTO

OrdO

SupO

Surg

G-5

ArtyO

COC

DASC

IFSCC

NGFO

PMO

PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS WITHIN THE 1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW
1STMARDIV(REIN) MSG P251351ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM 3-1 YIC AT914578,
AT914578, AT867573, AT914588, AT914592, AT914593, ETC OF MEN:
NKG FINDINGS.

1ST MAR DIV TAOR, IAW
3-1 YIC AT914578,
AT914578, AT867573, AT914588, AT914592, AT914593, ETC OF MEN:
NKG FINDINGS.

1DIV 2100/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7 (10-67)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #59-68 280001H-282400H FEB 68

II. PHU BAI - 14A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PETRIFY F-2 IN SUP OF HUB CITY

- a. (L.B.) 271720H: 2 NVA STOPPED NEAR TREE LINE VIC YD778105. BLK PJ'S & RIFLE. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 281115H: 5 NVA MVG "N" ON RIDGE VIC YD749102. KHAKIS, 2 TUBES & 3 LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

2. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OF HUB CITY

- a. (L.B.) 271625H: 7 NVA WITH WOMAN AND CHILD AS POINT MVG "W" ON TRL VIC YD728185. GREEN UNIFORMS, CAMOUFLAGED PONCHOS, 7 RIFLES & 1 PACK. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 280945H: 3 NVA SETTING UP 30 CAL MG VIC YD718178. KHAKIS WITH BLK BARRETTES, 30 CAL MG & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. TM FIRRD. M-60 MG, RES IN 1 EN KIA CONF.
- c. 281100H: 2 NVA ENTERED HUT VIC YD723178. KHAKIS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. HUTS DEST, & 2 OTHER HUTS PARTIALLY DEST.

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/70 V (10-67)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			Embo
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdC
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyC
			COE
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTCC

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

7. THIN MAN F-1 VTC ZD1705 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 010830H VIC YD9500

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7 REV (10-67)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE		
Section		Section		Initials
Name				
RELEASER				
Section				
Signature				
PRECEDENCE				
Action				
Info				
CLASSIFICATION				
	INFO	RELO	ACT /	DIST
				S/S
				G-1
				G-2
				G-3
				G-4
				Compt
				Adj
				AirO
				CEO
				Chap
				DentO
				DisbO
				EmbO
				EngrO
				Insp
				ISO
				Legal O
				MTO
				OrdO
				SupO
				Surg
				G-5
				ArtyO
				COC
				DASC
				FSCC
				NGFO
				PMO
				PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CDK/vr DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #60-68 290000H TO 292400H

FEB 68

I. DA NANG - 19A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MANOVER SUB B-3-1 AT 291150H VIC ZC1984

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 IMD-114

a. (L.E.) 281845H: EST 25 NVA CARRYING 20 BODIES
DOWN SIDE OF RIDGE LINE VIC AT977901. BLK PJ'S,
KHAKIS, HELMETS, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED,
EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. 20
NVA KIA CONF PREVIOUSLY RPT.

b. (L.E.) 281900H: 10 VC LOADING LARGE CRATES INTO
FLAT BOTTOM BOAT VIC BT004320. FM CALLED, NEG CLR
FM USA.

291310Z

2888
[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7 FEB (1C-67)

MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DfsbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

NRG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. (L.B.) 282000H: EST 4 VC/NVA PROBING PTL'S POS VIC AT999464 WITH GRENS. PTL RTN GREN, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG FINDINGS.
- d. (L.B.) 282115H: DUE TO EARLIER PROBING, PTL HAD A FLARE SHIP (BASKETBALL 729) ON STA. PTL OBSR EST 25 VC/NVA BY FLARE LIGHT MWG "SE" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT999458. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, PTL OBSR VC/NVA CARRYING AWAY 5 BODIES AT FIRST LIGHT. RES OF FM: 5 BN KIA CONF.
- e. (L.B.) 282200H: 10 LIGHTS MWG "NE" THROUGH VALLEY VIC AT992479. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- f. 290745H: 10 NVA CARRYING 5 BODIES FROM PREVIOUS FM VIC AT999458. MIXED BLK PJ'S & KHAKIS, PACKS, AW & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO BN MWG OVER RIDGE LINE.
- g. 291400H: 15 NVA MWG "SW" ON RIDGE VIC AT997454. CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & 1 SUSP RKT LAUNCHER. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 4 NVA KIA CONF.
- 3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 IND-108
 - a. 291200H: 4 VC MWG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT835510. CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, 2 VC KIA CONF.
 - b. 291745H: 25 NVA MWG "NE" IN RICE PADDIES VIC AT848509. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 5 NVA KIA CONF.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/2-REV (10-67)

MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

CONFIDENTIAL**3. ICE BOUND B-3-3 IMD-115**

a. 291245H: 3 VC STA AT RIVER BANK VIC AT891868.

KHAKIS, HVY PACK & 1 RIFLE. PTL TOOK VC UNDER SA
FIRE, VC RAN "N". FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES
DUE TO THICK UNDERBRUSH.

4. FIG NEWTON D-3 IMD-112

a. 291315H: 15 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC ZC205655. BLK
PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE
TO CLOUD COVER ON OUR POS.

5. BAR KEEP A-1-2 IMD-106

a. 291315H: 6 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT868377. MIXED
UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES
IN 2 FIREBALL EXPLO & 1 SECONDARY EXPLO, 3 VC KIA
CONF & 1 VC WIA CONF.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7 SEV (1C-67)

MARINE DIVISION

FROM
ACTION
INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdO
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. FIG NEWTON D-3 VIC ZC2070
2. RUMMAGE D-2-1 VIC ZC1470
3. SAIL FISH D-2-2 VIC AT7952
4. ICE BOUND B-3-3 VIC AT8987
5. FLAG DIP B-1-2 VIC AT8834
6. BLP SKIN B-1-1 VIC ZC8086
7. BURLAP A-3-1 VIC ZC1269
8. HANOVER SUE B-2-1 VIC ZC1884
9. BAR KEEP A-1-2 VIC AT8397
10. GOLD LEMON D-1-1 VIC AT8383
11. DUBLIN CITY B-3-2 VIC AT9946

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK B-3-1 AT 010800H VIC AT8397
2. COMPOKE A-2-2 AT 010830H VIC AT8834
3. AIR NOSE A-1-1 AT 010900H VIC AT8465
4. CHILI PEPPER A-3-2 AT 020800H VIC AT7952
5. TEXAS PETE A-3-1 AT 030830H VIC AT8144

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BAR KEEP A-1-2 AT 010800H VIC AT8397
2. FLAG DIP B-1-2 AT 010830H VIC AT8834
3. BLP SKIN B-1-1 AT 010930H VIC ZC1985
4. RUMMAGE D-2-1 AT 011000H VIC ZC1470
5. SAIL FISH D-2-2 AT 020800H VIC AT7952
6. BURLAP A-3-1 AT 030900H VIC ZC1169

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7-REV (10-67)

MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER	CONCURRENCE	
	Section	Initials
Section	Section	
Name		
RELEASES		
Section		
Signature		
PRECEDENCE		
Action		
CLASSIFICATION		
	ACT /	DIST
	RELO	
	INFO	
		S/S
		G-1
		G-2
		G-3
		G-4
		Compt
		Adj
		AirO
		CEO
		Chap
		DentO
		DisbO
		Embo
		EngrO
		Insp
		ISO
		Legal O
		MTO
		OrdC
		SupO
		Surg
		G-5
		ArtyO
		COC
		DASC
		FSCC
		NGFO
		PMO
		PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORTS

- A. 1MD-116
- B. COMMENCE
- C. 2C1984
- D. B-3-1/INSWPER/CH46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 10

1ST RECON BN (DA NANG) MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP 010000H TO 292400H FEB 68

- 1. TOTAL STING RAY : 47
- 2. TOTAL ARTY MENS: 172
- 3. TOTAL AIR STRIKES: 22
- 4. TOTAL EN CAS: 116
- 5. TOTAL USMC CAS:
 - a. KIA 1 & 1 KNWC
 - b. WIA 8
- 6. IWC 3

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 290000H-292400H FEB 68

	<u>FIRE TEAM</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>	<u>DAY</u>
	1P	5	
SCTY PTL			1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7. REV (1C-67)

MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section		Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
PRECEDENCE			
Action			
Info			
CLASSIFICATION	INFO	RELOS	ACT / DIST

SECRET

RESULTS

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 01-11-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

TAB WHITE JAP

SECRET

02 1 2011 11:23:11

01 1000 1000 1000

102 3251-1A74

CONFIDENTIAL

AW

~~HOUSON, HENRY (AKA NAME) (MID) VIO NAM TAYN BELFV-10~~

THEIR PART SIX

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #60-68 290001H TO 292400H
 FEB 68

II. PHU BAI - 14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 291430H VIC YC9999
2. EXTRACT PETRIFY F-2 AT 291510H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. THIN MAN F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 281900H: 3 NVA MWG ACROSS RIVER IN BOAT VIC ZD177044. BLK FJ'S, 1 PACK & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 290015H: TM OBSR EST 8 POS MORT FLASHES VIC ZD149081. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO DISTANCE AND POOR VIS.
- c. 291410H: 2 BOATS, 6 VC, 3 DIVING IN RIVER & 3 IN BOAT VIC ZD165034. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO LOSING VIS CONTACT WHEN VC BEACHED BOAT.

2. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

- a. (L.E.) 282130H: 10 LIGHTS MWG "S" TO "SE" VIC YD710170. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- b. (L.E.) 282230H: 3 NVA APPROACHING TM'S POS FEM "W" VIC YD713177. TM USED GREN & CS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

USE OF RCA AGENT REPORT FOLLOWS:

1ST FORCE RECON REPORT USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA I CORPS

008452.1C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7 EV (10-67)

MARINE DIVISION

FROM
ACTION

INFO

DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
Section	Section	Section	Initials
Name			
RELEASER			
Section			
Signature			
ACTION			
CLASSIFICATION			
	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
			S/S
			G-1
			G-2
			G-3
			G-4
			Compt
			Adj
			AirO
			CEO
			Chap
			DentO
			DisbO
			EmbO
			EngrO
			Insp
			ISO
			Legal O
			MTO
			OrdC
			SupO
			Surg
			G-5
			ArtyO
			COC
			DASC
			FSCC
			NGFO
			PMO
			PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 290010H: WEATHER: OVERCAST, SLIGHT WIND
2. UNK
 - a. 2 GREN
 - b. 3 NVA
 - c. STEEP SLOPE WITH 2 FT HIGH GRASS
3. DEFENSIVE MEASURE
4. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS
5. EFFECTIVE

B. PETRIFY F-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

- a. 290400H: EST 10 NVA PROCEED TN'S POS VIC YD761097. TM RECD 3 GREN RES IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). TM RTN GREN & M-79 FIRE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 291215H: EST 15 NVA MVS TOWARD TN'S POS VIC YD761097. GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. TM TOOK BN UNDER FIRE WITH SA, M-60 & M-79 RES IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV. 291345H: BENCH MARK 2-1 ON STA AS TAC(A). 291510H: TM EXTRACTED BY 2 CH-46A'S (WELCOME TOUR 1-15 & 1-16). UPON COMPLETION OF EXTRACTION, GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 6-1 & 6-2) STRAPPED TN'S POS WITH MG & RKTs.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 VIC YD8408
2. MUSK OK C-2-2 VIC ZC5395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 VIC YD9300
4. THIN MAN F-1 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

101V 2100/70 (10-67)

MARINE DIVISION

FROM	DRAFTER		CONCURRENCE	
	Section		Section	Initials
ACTION	Name			
	RELEASER			
INFO	Section			
	Signature			
	PRECEDENCE			
	Action			
	Info			
	CLASSIFICATION	INFO	ACT / RELO	DIST
				S/S
				G-1
				G-2
				G-3
				G-4
				Compt
				Adj
				AirO
				CEO
				Chap
				DentO
				DisbO
				Embo
				EngrO
				Insp
				ISO
				Legal O
				MTO
				OrdO
				SupO
				Surg
				G-5
				ArtyO
				COC
				DASC
				FSCC
				NGFO
				PMO
				PROTOCOL

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7117 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC YC9999

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 020800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 020830H VIC YD6910
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 020900H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIIONS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 011300H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 011330H VIC YD9500
3. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 020800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 020930H VIC ZD1403 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. TFX-54
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YC9999
- D. F-6/IN29FEB/CH46A
- E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 2

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP 010001H-292400H FEB 68

1. TOTAL STING RAY: 15
2. TOTAL ARTY MSNS: 27
3. TOTAL AIR STRIKES: 0

~~**CONFIDENTIAL**~~

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7 FEB (10-67)

MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN NO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. TOTAL EN CAS: 16
5. TOTAL USMC CAS:
a. KIA 0
b. WIA 1
6. IWC 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REBIN) (REAR AREA) 290001H-292400H FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

9

BT

1DIV 2100/4

DECLASSIFIED

LDIV 2100/7 REV (10-67)

1st MARINE DIVISION

FROM

ACTION

INFO

[illegible]

DTG

MSG CEN M

DECLASSIFIED